

## **AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT EUROPE ICAV**

An open-ended Irish collective asset management vehicle which is constituted as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and with variable capital

The ICAV is registered under the laws of Ireland with registered number C153036

## **PROSPECTUS**

This Prospectus is dated 30 November 2022

This Prospectus may not be distributed unless accompanied by, and must be read in conjunction with the Supplement for the Shares of the Fund being offered.

The Directors of **Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV** whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and each relevant Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by the relevant Supplement), when read together with the relevant Supplement, is in accordance with the facts as at the date of the relevant Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

**IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE RELEVANT SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISER.**

The ICAV is structured as an umbrella type open-ended investment ICAV with variable capital, incorporated on 18 March 2016 and is authorised in Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011, (as amended). Accordingly, the ICAV is supervised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the Central Bank). This authorisation however, does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the ICAV and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the ICAV. Authorisation of the ICAV is not an endorsement or guarantee of the ICAV by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of the Prospectus.

Shares representing interests in different Funds may be issued from time to time by the Directors. Shares of more than one class may be issued in relation to a Fund. All Shares of each class will rank pari passu save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new class of Shares (which must be issued in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank), the ICAV will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Fund or new class of Shares. A separate portfolio of assets will be maintained for each Fund (and accordingly not for each class of Shares) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such Fund. Particulars relating to individual Funds and the classes of Shares available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

**A Repurchase Charge of up to 3 per cent of the repurchase amount may be charged by a Fund under the circumstances set out in the relevant Supplement for the Fund.**

**The ICAV has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.**

**Shareholders should note that all or part of the fees and expenses may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the Fund. Where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested on repurchases of Shares which would have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment.**

Distribution of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement is not authorised in any jurisdiction after publication of the audited annual report of the ICAV for the period to 31 December each year unless accompanied by a copy of such report and, if published after the annual report, a copy of the then latest published semi-annual report and unaudited accounts. Such reports and this Prospectus together form the prospectus for the issue of Shares in the ICAV.

Shares of the ICAV may be admitted to the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin. Neither the admission of Shares of the ICAV to the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of the Prospectus pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of service providers to or any other party connected with the ICAV, the adequacy of information contained in the Prospectus or the suitability of the ICAV for investment purposes.

The Directors do not anticipate that an active secondary market will develop in any of the Shares of the ICAV.

### **Information for all investors**

**Potential subscribers and purchasers of Shares should inform themselves as to**

- (a) the possible tax consequences,**
- (b) the legal requirements,**
- (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements; and**

**(d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which they might encounter under the laws of the countries of their incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to the subscription, purchase, holding or disposal of Shares.**

**The value of and income from Shares in the ICAV may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested in the ICAV. Shares constituting each Fund are described in a Supplement to this Prospectus for each such Fund, each of which is an integral part of this Prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference with respect to the relevant Fund. Applicants' attention is drawn to the section entitled RISK FACTORS below which sets out certain investment risks for an investor.**

**Prices of shares may fall as well as rise. The difference at any one time between the sale and repurchase price of shares in the Fund means that the investment should be viewed as medium to long term.**

Any information given or representations made, by any dealer, salesman or other person, which are not contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement or in any reports and accounts of the ICAV forming part hereof must be regarded as unauthorised and accordingly must not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the information contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement. This Prospectus or the relevant Supplement may from time to time be updated and intending subscribers should enquire of the Distributor or the Manager as to the issue of any later Prospectus or as to the issue of any reports and accounts of the ICAV.

All Shareholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV, copies of which are available as mentioned herein.

This Prospectus and the relevant Supplements shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Irish Law.

Defined terms used in this Prospectus shall have the meanings attributed to them in the Definitions section below.

### **Information for investors in the United Kingdom**

The ICAV is a recognised collective investment scheme for the purposes of Section 264 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**) of the United Kingdom and the Company may be marketed in the United Kingdom following the exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union pursuant to a notification made to the Financial Conduct Authority under Part 6 of The Collective Investment Schemes (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019. This Prospectus is distributed in the United Kingdom by or on behalf of the Directors and is approved for the purposes of the FSMA by Aegon Asset Management UK plc which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority.

The ICAV maintains facilities in the United Kingdom at the address given below in the interests of Shareholders on matters such as inspection of the Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV, the Prospectus, KIIDs, the reports and accounts and arrangements for repurchase of Shares. In addition, any person who has a complaint to make about the operation of the ICAV can submit his complaint in writing to the address given below:

Aegon Asset Management UK plc

3 Lochside Crescent

Edinburgh EH12 9SA

United Kingdom

Shareholders in the United Kingdom shall not have the right to cancel the investment agreement constituted by the acceptance by or on behalf of the ICAV of an application for Shares. The ICAV does not have a place of business in the United Kingdom and is not authorised under the FSMA. As against the ICAV, and any overseas agent thereof who is not authorised to carry on regulated activities in the United Kingdom, a United Kingdom investor will not benefit from the rules and regulations made under

the FSMA for the protection of private investors, including the Financial Services Compensation Scheme and the Financial Ombudsman Service.

### **Information for investors in the United States**

This Prospectus may not be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised. In particular the Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) or the securities laws of any state or political subdivision of the United States and may not, except in a transaction which does not violate U.S. securities laws, be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or to any U.S. Person. The ICAV will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended.

This Prospectus has been prepared solely for, and is being made available to investors for the purposes of evaluating an investment in Shares in the Funds. Investors should only consider investing in the Funds if they understand the risks involved including the risk of losing all capital invested.

The Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV gives powers to the Directors to impose restrictions on the holding of Shares by (and consequently to repurchase Shares held by), or the transfer of Shares to, any U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or by any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or by any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or by any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the ICAV incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the ICAV might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached or any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit). Where Taxable Irish Persons acquire and hold Shares, the ICAV shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person on the occurrence of a chargeable event for Irish taxation purposes and pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

This Prospectus may be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meanings as this English language document. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this English language document and the document in another language, this English language document shall prevail except to the extent (but only to the extent) required by the laws of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold so that in an action based upon disclosure in a document of a language other than English, the language of the document on which such action is based shall prevail. All communications in relation to this Prospectus and any Supplements shall be in English unless otherwise agreed.

# CONTENTS

## Page No

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>FUNDS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1.	INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES .....	11
3.2.	INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....	12
3.3.	RESPONSIBLE INVESTING AND ACTIVE OWNERSHIP .....	16
3.4.	SFDR .....	17
3.5.	UTILISATION OF FDI .....	20
	SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS: STOCKLENDING, REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS .....	23
3.6.	COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT POLICY .....	24
3.7.	BORROWING AND LENDING POWERS .....	26
3.8.	CHARGES AND EXPENSES .....	27
3.9.	DIVIDEND POLICY .....	27
3.10.	HEDGED AND UNHEDGED SHARE CLASSES .....	27
3.11.	BENCHMARKS .....	29
3.12.	TARGET MARKET .....	29
<b>4.</b>	<b>RISK FACTORS.....</b>	<b>29</b>
4.1.	GENERAL .....	29
4.2.	OBJECTIVE RISK .....	30
4.3.	CURRENCY RISK .....	30
4.4.	FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK .....	30
4.5.	HEDGING COSTS RELATING TO FOREIGN EXCHANGE RISK .....	31
4.6.	INTEREST RATE RISK .....	31
4.7.	CREDIT RISK .....	31
4.8.	MARKET RISK .....	31
4.9.	CUSTODY RISK .....	31
4.10.	VALUATION RISK .....	31
4.11.	VALUATIONS OF NET ASSET VALUE RISK .....	32
4.12.	FDI RISKS .....	32
4.13.	INVESTMENT IN SPECIFIC FDI .....	33
4.14.	OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKETS RISK .....	34
4.15.	TAXATION RISK .....	34
4.16.	SPECIFIC INSTRUMENT RISKS .....	34
4.17.	FIXED INCOME RISKS .....	36
4.18.	LIQUIDITY RISK .....	39
4.19.	LIMITED NUMBER OF INVESTMENTS RISK .....	39
4.20.	LIMITED DISPOSAL RIGHTS RISK .....	40
4.21.	EMERGING MARKET RISKS .....	40
4.22.	RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN OTHER COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES .....	41
4.23.	LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS .....	41
4.24.	AGGREGATION OF ORDERS .....	41
4.25.	NAV ERRORS .....	41
4.26.	STOCK LENDING OR REPO TRANSACTIONS .....	42
4.27.	DEPOSITARY RISK .....	42
4.28.	PAYMENT OF CHARGES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL .....	42
4.29.	CONFLICTS OF INTEREST .....	42
4.31.	UMBRELLA CASH COLLECTION ACCOUNTS .....	42
4.32.	RISKS RELATED TO THE EXIT OF THE UK FROM THE EU .....	43
4.33.	CYBER SECURITY RISK .....	44
4.34.	POTENTIAL IMPLICATIONS OF AN EPIDEMIC AND/OR A PANDEMIC .....	44
<b>5.</b>	<b>MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV .....</b>	<b>45</b>
5.1.	DIRECTORS OF THE ICAV .....	45
5.2.	MANAGER .....	46
5.3.	DISTRIBUTORS .....	46

5.4.	DEPOSITARY .....	47
5.5.	ADMINISTRATOR .....	48
5.6.	PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST .....	48
5.7.	ORDER EXECUTION INFORMATION.....	49
5.8.	INDUCEMENT AND COMMISSION.....	49
<b>6.</b>	<b>SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES .....</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1.	PURCHASES OF SHARES.....	49
6.2.	ISSUE PRICE .....	51
6.3.	PAYMENT FOR SHARES .....	51
6.4.	IN SPECIE ISSUES.....	51
6.5.	ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING PROVISIONS .....	52
6.6.	LIMITATIONS ON PURCHASES.....	52
<b>7.</b>	<b>REPURCHASE OF SHARES.....</b>	<b>52</b>
7.1.	REPURCHASES OF SHARES .....	52
7.2.	REPURCHASE PRICE .....	53
7.3.	PAYMENT OF REPURCHASE PROCEEDS.....	53
7.4.	LIMITATIONS ON REPURCHASES .....	53
7.5.	IN SPECIE REDEMPTIONS .....	54
7.6.	MANDATORY REPURCHASES.....	54
<b>8.</b>	<b>SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTIONS THROUGH A CLEARING SYSTEM AND/OR SELLING AGENT .....</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>EXCHANGE OF SHARES .....</b>	<b>55</b>
9.1.	LIMITATIONS ON EXCHANGE .....	56
9.2.	UMBRELLA CASH COLLECTION ACCOUNT .....	56
9.3.	CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE/VALUATION OF ASSETS .....	56
9.4.	SUSPENSION OF CALCULATION OF NET ASSET VALUE .....	58
9.5.	FORM OF SHARES, SHARE CERTIFICATES AND TRANSFER OF SHARES .....	59
9.6.	NOTIFICATION OF PRICES .....	60
<b>10.</b>	<b>DATA PROTECTION.....</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>FEES AND EXPENSES .....</b>	<b>60</b>
11.1.	REMUNERATION POLICY .....	61
<b>12.</b>	<b>TAXATION .....</b>	<b>61</b>
12.1.	GENERAL.....	61
12.2.	IRELAND.....	62
12.3.	OTHER JURISDICTIONS .....	67
<b>13.</b>	<b>OPERATION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTION COLLECTION ACCOUNT .....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>14.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>67</b>
14.1.	REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS .....	68
14.2.	ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING .....	68
14.3.	INCORPORATION AND SHARE CAPITAL.....	68
14.4.	INSTRUMENT OF INCORPORATION .....	68
14.5.	LITIGATION AND ARBITRATION.....	
14.6.	DIRECTORS' INTERESTS .....	72
14.7.	MATERIAL CONTRACTS .....	72
14.8.	MISCELLANEOUS ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.	
14.9.	DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION .....	73
14.10.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	73
14.11.	COMMUNICATIONS RECORDING.....	73
<b>SCHEDULE 1 - MARKETS .....</b>		<b>75</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 2 – SUB-DELEGATES .....</b>		<b>77</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 3 – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR SWISS INVESTORS .....</b>		<b>82</b>
<b>SCHEDULE 4 - DIRECTORY.....</b>		<b>84</b>



## 2. DEFINITIONS

**Aegon AM** means Aegon Asset Management, the group of companies of which the Manager and Sub-Distributor are a part;

**Accounting Period** means a calendar year ending on 31 December of each year;

**Accumulation Share** means an accumulating share available for certain Funds of the ICAV which generally do not pay out a dividend or other distribution as more particularly described in the relevant Supplements;

**Act** means the Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicles Act 2015 (No 2 of 2015) as may be further amended, supplemented, replaced or re-enacted from time to time and includes any regulations made thereunder by ministerial order and any conditions that may be imposed from time to time thereunder by the Central Bank whether by notice or otherwise affecting the ICAV;

**Administration Agreement** means the novated, amended and restated investment fund services agreement for the provision of fund accounting and transfer agency services dated 4 March 2022 between the ICAV, the Manager and Citibank Europe plc, as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Administrator** means **Citibank Europe plc** or any successor thereto duly appointed by the Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations;

**Anti-Dilution Adjustment** means the adjustment by way of an addition or deduction (as appropriate) which the Directors, in consultation with the Manager, may in their discretion make when calculating the Issue Price and/or the Redemption Price for Shares on any Dealing Day, when there are net subscriptions and/or redemptions (as appropriate) to cover dealing costs and to preserve the value of the underlying assets of the relevant Fund as the Directors deem necessary.

**Application Form** means the initial application form for Shares;

**Base Currency** means in relation to any Fund such currency as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Business Day** means in relation to any Fund such day or days as is or are specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Central Bank** means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for authorising and supervising the ICAV;

**Central Bank UCITS Regulations** means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019, as may be amended from time to time, and any guidance issued by the Central Bank;

**ICAV** means **Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV**;

**Connected Person** means the persons defined as such in the section headed **Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest**;

**Data Protection Legislation** means (i) the Data Protection Acts 1988 and 2003 or any other legislation or regulations implementing Directive 95/46/EC, (ii) the European Communities (Electronic Communications Networks and Services) (Privacy and Electronic Communications) Regulations 2011, (iii) the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 April 2016) (**GDPR**) and any consequential national data protection legislation and (iv) any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Irish Data Protection Commissioner or other relevant supervisory authority, including without limitation the European Data Protection Board;

**Depository** means **Citi Depository Services Ireland Designated Activity Company**, or any successor thereto duly appointed with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

**Depository Agreement** means the agreement dated 9 September 2016 between the ICAV, the Manager and the Depository as amended, novated, supplemented or otherwise restated or modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations;



**Dealing Day** means in respect of each Fund such Business Day or Business Days as is or are specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least two Dealing Days for each Fund in each month (with at least one Dealing Day per fortnight of the relevant month);

**Dealing Deadline** means in relation to applications for subscription repurchase or exchange of Shares in a Fund, the day and time specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Directors** mean the directors of the ICAV, each a **Director**;

**Distributor** means the Global Distributor or any Sub-Distributor, as applicable;

**EEA** means European Economic Area (the current members being: the EU, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway);

**EEA Member State** means a member state of the EEA;

**Efficient Portfolio Management** means investment decisions involving transactions that are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims: the reduction of risk; the reduction of cost; or the generation of additional capital or income for the relevant Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the relevant Fund as described in the Prospectus and Supplement for the relevant Fund and the general provisions of the UCITS Directive;

**EU** means the European Union, the current members being Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and The Netherlands;

**EU Benchmark Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2061/1011 of the European Parliament and the council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) NO 596/2014;

**EU Member State** means a member state of the EU;

**Euro** or **€** or **EUR** means the lawful currency of the Eurozone or any successor currency;

**Euronext Dublin** means the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin;

**Eurozone** means those countries who use the Euro as their lawful currency;

**Exchange Charge** means the charge, if any, payable on the exchange of Shares as is specified herein or in the relevant supplement;

**FDI** means a financial derivative instrument permitted by the Regulations;

**Foreign Person** means (i) a person who is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes who has provided the ICAV with the appropriate declaration under Schedule 2B of the TCA and the ICAV is not in possession of any information that would reasonably suggest that the declaration is incorrect or has at any time been incorrect, or (ii) the ICAV is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to have been provided with such declaration is deemed to have been complied with in respect of that person or class of shareholder to which that person belongs, and that approval has not been withdrawn and any conditions to which that approval is subject to have been satisfied;

**Fund** means a portfolio of assets which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies set out in the relevant Supplement and to which all liabilities, income and expenditure attributable or allocated to such fund shall be applied and charged and **Funds** means all or some of the Funds as the context requires or any other funds as may be established by the ICAV from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

**Global Distributor** means the Manager, in the context of its distribution functions;

**Income Share** means a Share of a class available in each Fund of the ICAV which distributes substantially the whole of the net income (including interest and income) attributable to such Shares as more particularly described in the relevant Supplements;

**Initial Issue Price** means the price (excluding any Preliminary Charge) per Share at which Shares are initially offered in a Fund during the Initial Offer Period as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Initial Offer Period** means the period during which Shares in a Fund are initially offered at the Initial Issue Price as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Instrument of Incorporation** means the Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV as amended from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Issue Price** means the Net Asset Value per Share as at the Valuation Point;

**Manager** means Aegon Investment Management B.V., or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Management Agreement** means the management agreement between the Manager and the ICAV dated 4 March 2022 as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Markets** mean the stock exchanges and regulated markets set out in Schedule I;

**Minimum Additional Investment Amount** means such amount (if any) as the Directors may from time to time prescribe as the minimum additional investment amount required by each Shareholder for Shares of each class in a Fund as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Fund Size** means such amount (if any) as the Directors may decide for a Fund and as set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Initial Investment Amount** means such amount or number of Shares (if any) as the Directors may from time to time prescribe as the minimum initial subscription required by each Shareholder for Shares of each class in a Fund as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Minimum Shareholding** means such number or value of Shares of any class (if any) as specified in the Supplement for the relevant class of Shares within a Fund;

**Minimum Repurchase Amount** means such number or value of shares of any class (if any) as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Money Market Instruments** shall have the meaning prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations as may be amended from time to time;

**Month** means calendar month;

**Net Asset Value** or **Net Asset Value per Share** means in respect of the assets of a Fund or the Shares in a Fund, the amount determined in accordance with the principles set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below as the Net Asset Value of a Fund or the Net Asset Value per Share;

**OECD** means the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, (the current members being: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic), Luxembourg, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and United States) which includes any other country or countries which become members of the OECD from time to time;

**OECD Member State** means a member state of the OECD;

**OTC derivative** means a financial derivative instrument permitted by the Regulations which is dealt over the counter;

**Persons Closely Associated** in relation to a director means:

- a) the spouse of the director,
- (b) dependent children of the director,
- (c) other relatives of the *director*, who have shared the same household as that person for at least one year on the date of the transaction concerned,

- (d) any person -
  - (i) the managerial responsibilities of which are discharged by a person -
    - (a) discharging managerial responsibilities within the issuer, or
    - (b) referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this definition,
  - (ii) that is directly or indirectly controlled by a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition,
  - (iii) that is set up for the benefit of a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition, or
  - (iv) the economic interests of which are substantially equivalent to those of a person referred to in subparagraph (i) of paragraph (d) of this definition;

**Preliminary Charge** means in respect of a Fund, the charge payable (if any) on the subscription for Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Privacy Statement** means the privacy statement adopted by the ICAV, as amended from time to time, the current version of which is available via the website at Aegon Asset Management website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com));

**Relevant Declaration** means a correctly completed declaration relevant to Shareholders which meets the requirements set out in Schedule 2B of the TCA.

**Relevant Period** means an 8 year period beginning with the acquisition of the Shares by the Shareholder and each subsequent period of 8 years beginning immediately after the preceding Relevant Period.

**Repurchase Charge** means, in respect of a Fund or class thereof, the charge payable (if any) on a repurchase of Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

**Repurchase Price** means the Net Asset Value per Share as at the Valuation Point;

**Regulations** means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 as amended, supplemented, consolidated or otherwise modified from time to time including any condition that may from time to time be imposed thereunder by the Central Bank;

**Related Companies** has the meaning assigned thereto in Companies Act. 2014. In general this states that companies are related where 50% of the paid up share capital of, or 50% of the voting rights in, one ICAV are owned directly or indirectly by another ICAV;

**Settlement Date** means in respect of receipt of monies for subscription for Shares or dispatch of monies for the repurchase of Shares, the date specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of repurchases this date will be no more than ten Business Days after the relevant Dealing Deadline;

**SFDR** means Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector;

**Shares** means participating shares in the ICAV representing interests in a Fund and where the context so permits or requires any class of participating shares representing interests in a Fund;

**Shareholders** means holders of Shares, and each a **Shareholder**;

**Sub-Distribution Agreement** means the novated, amended and restated distribution agreement between the ICAV, Global Distributor and Aegon Asset Management UK plc dated 4 March 2022 as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank;

**Sub-Distributor** means any sub-distributor appointed by the Global Distributor from time to time;

**Supplement** means any supplement to the Prospectus issued on behalf of the ICAV from time to time;

**Taxable Irish Person** has the meaning given to it in the section entitled "Taxation";

**Taxonomy Regulation** means Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment, and amending Regulation (EU) 2019/2088, as may be amended from time to time;

**TCA** means the Irish Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended;

**transferable securities** shall have the meaning prescribed to it in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations as may be amended from time to time;

**UCITS** means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities which is authorised under the Regulations or authorised by a competent authority in another member state of the European Union in accordance with the UCITS Directive:

the sole object of which is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or in other financial instruments of capital raised from the public and which operates on the principle of risk-spreading; and

the shares of which are, at the request of holders, repurchased or redeemed, directly or indirectly, out of that undertaking's assets;

**UCITS Directive** means the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as amended by Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 as regards depositary functions, remunerations policies and sanctions, including its mandatory implementing regulations;

**United Kingdom and UK** means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

**United States** and **U.S.** means the United States of America, (including each of the states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico) its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction;

**US Dollars, Dollars** and **\$** means the lawful currency of the United States or any successor currency;

**U.S. Person** means any person falling within the definition of the term **US Person** under Regulation S promulgated under the US Securities Act 1933, as amended from time to time;

**Valuation Point** the point in time by reference to which the Net Asset Value of a Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share are calculated as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

### 3. FUNDS

The ICAV has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund. As at the date of this Prospectus, the ICAV has the following Funds in existence:

- (1) Aegon Euro Credits Fund;
- (2) Aegon European ABS Fund;
- (3) Aegon European High Yield Bond Fund;
- (4) Aegon US High Yield Bond Fund;
- (5) Aegon European Government Bond Fund;
- (6) Aegon Emerging Markets Debt Fund;
- (7) Aegon US Short Duration High Yield Bond Fund;
- (8) Aegon Global Multi Asset Credit Fund;
- (9) Aegon US High Yield Select Bond Fund;\*
- (10) Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund; and
- (11) Aegon Global Sustainable Sovereign Bond Fund.

\*Please note the Aegon US High Yield Select Bond Fund is in the process of being terminated.

#### 3.1. Investment Objective and Policies

The Instrument of Incorporation provides that the investment objective and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund. Details of the investment objective

and policies for each Fund of the ICAV appear in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. Where relevant, information in relation to the sustainability investment policies of a Fund are set out in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement.

Any change in the investment objective or any material change to the investment policies of a Fund may only be made with the approval of an ordinary resolution on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of the Shareholders of the Fund. Subject thereto, non-material changes to the policy of a Fund may be amended from time to time by the Directors if they shall deem it to be in the best interest of the relevant Fund to do so. In the event of a change of investment objective and/or material change of the policies of a Fund, the changes will be provided for in an update to the relevant Supplement of the Fund and a reasonable notification period will be provided to Shareholders to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to the implementation of such a change.

The list of Markets on which a Fund's investments in securities and financial derivative instruments, other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and OTC derivative instruments, will be listed or traded is set out in Schedule 1.

### **3.2. Investment Restrictions**

The investment restrictions applying to each Fund of the ICAV under the Regulations are set out below. These are, however, subject to the qualifications and exemptions, some subject to derogations being granted by the Central Bank contained in the Regulations and in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. Any additional investment restrictions for other Funds will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of such Fund.

The Directors may from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as shall be compatible with or in the interest of the Shareholders, in order to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries where Shareholders are located.

#### **3.2.1. Permitted Investments**

Investments of a Fund are confined to:

- (1) transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State.
- (2) recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- (3) money market instruments, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- (4) units of UCITS
- (5) units of AIFs
- (6) deposits with credit institutions
- (7) financial derivative instruments

#### **3.2.2. Investment Limits**

- (1) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 3.2.1.
- (2) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 3.2.1 within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:

- (a) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and
  - (b) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
- (3) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.
- (4) Subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in 3.2.2(3)) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- (5) The limit of 10% (in 3.2.2(3)) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities or by a non-EU Member State or public international body of which one or more EU Member States are members.
- (6) The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 3.2.2(4) and 3.2.2(5) shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 3.2.2(3).
- (7) A Fund shall not invest more than 20% of its assets in deposits made with the same body.
- (8) The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an over the counter (**OTC**) derivative may not exceed 5% of net assets.
- (9) This limit is raised to 10% in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July, 1988; or a credit institution authorised in the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.
- (10) Notwithstanding paragraphs 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(7) and 3.2.2(8) above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:
- (a) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
  - (b) deposits, and/or
  - (c) counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.
- (11) The limits referred to in 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(4), 3.2.2(5), 3.2.2(7), 3.2.2(8) and 3.2.2(10) above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
- (12) Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 3.2.2(3), 3.2.2(4), 3.2.2(5), 3.2.2(7), 3.2.2(8) and 3.2.2(10). However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- (13) A Fund may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any EU Member State, its local

authorities, non-EU Member States or public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members or any of the following. The Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.

OECD member states

Government of the People's Republic of China

Government of Brazil, (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)

Government of India, (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)

Government of Singapore

European Investment Bank

European Bank for Reconstruction and Development

International Finance Corporation

International Monetary Fund

Euratom

The Asian Development Bank

European Central Bank

Council of Europe

Eurofima

African Development Bank

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank)

The Inter American Development Bank

European Union

Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)

Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)

Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)

Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)

Federal Home Loan Bank

Federal Farm Credit Bank

Tennessee Valley Authority

Straight-A Fund LLC

### 3.2.3. **Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS)**

Where a Fund can invest in CIS this will be set out in the relevant Fund's Supplement and the following restrictions will apply:

- (1) Subject to any lower limit specified in a particular Supplement, a Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in other collective investment schemes.
- (2) Investment in alternative investment funds may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of net assets of a Fund.
- (3) The CIS in which a fund invests must be prohibited from investing more than 10% of its net assets in other open ended collective investment schemes.

- (4) When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control or by a substantial direct or indirect holding that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- (5) Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Fund manager/investment manager/investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

#### 3.2.4. **Index Tracking UCITS**

- (1) A Fund may invest up to 20% of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and is recognised by the Central Bank.
- (2) The limit in 3.2.4(1) may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

#### 3.2.5. **General Provisions**

- (1) An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- (2) A Fund may acquire no more than:
  - (a) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
  - (b) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
  - (c) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
  - (d) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

The limits laid down in 3.2.5(2)(b), 3.2.5(2)(c) and 3.2.5(2)(d) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- (3) 3.2.5(1) and 3.2.5(2) shall not be applicable to:
  - (a) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities;
  - (b) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-EU Member State;
  - (c) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members;
  - (d) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a ICAV incorporated in a non-EU Member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the ICAV from the non-EU Member State complies with the limits laid down in 3.2.2(3) to 3.2.2(11), 3.2.3(1), 3.2.3(2), 3.2.5(1), 3.2.5(2),



3.2.5(4), 3.2.5(5) and 3.2.5(6) and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 3.2.5(5) and 3.2.5(6) below are observed;

- (e) shares held by an investment company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.
- (4) The ICAV need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
- (5) The Central Bank may allow recently authorised Funds to derogate from the provisions of 3.2.2(1) to 3.2.2(12), 3.2.3(1), 3.2.3(2), 3.2.4(1) and 3.2.4(2) for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
- (6) If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of the ICAV, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the ICAV must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its shareholders.
- (7) A Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of:
  - (a) transferable securities;
  - (b) money market instruments;
  - (c) units of CIS; or
  - (d) financial derivative instruments.
- (8) A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

### 3.2.6. **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDIs)**

- (1) A Fund's global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations) relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value.
- (2) Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Regulations. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.)
- (3) A Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (**OTC**) provided that the counterparties to over-the-counter (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
- (4) Investments in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Any OTC transactions must be with an approved counterparty (eligible institutions, money market institutions or other counterparty with which a UCITS may contract etc.) and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

### 3.3. **Responsible Investing**

As a signatory of the UN Principles for Responsible Investment since 2011, Aegon AM, being the group of which the Manager is a part, is committed to incorporating financially material environmental, social and governance ("**ESG**") factors into investment analysis and decision-making processes, with the aim

to help mitigate risk and uncover opportunities. Aegon AM believe this will support long-term value creation. Aegon AM's approach to ESG integration is further elaborated in the Aegon AM Responsible Investment Framework (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Funds are subject to the Aegon AM NLSustainability Risks and Impacts Policy which can be found in the responsible investing page of the Aegon AM website [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com). This policy outlines specific requirements that find their origin in regulation as well as in widely accepted international standards, treaties, and guidelines. The policy covers further information on how sustainability risks are considered, as also summarised below in the Sustainability Risks Section, and how and to what extent the Manager considers principal adverse impacts for the relevant Funds, as defined in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement.

ESG factors are systematically integrated into Aegon AM's bottom-up research process for fixed income and equity issuers. The key is to identify financially material factors which could affect long-term growth potential, profitability or creditworthiness, and to assess if they are appropriately priced. Examples of such factors include greenhouse gas emissions, employee relations and board independence. The ESG integration process is focused on managing such sustainability risks and identifying opportunities by including additional information in investment analysis. ESG integration does not seek to make ethical, sustainability or responsible value judgements, and imposes no ESG related restrictions on the investment universe.

The Manager also seeks to identify principal adverse impacts of investments on sustainability factors where possible and relevant by screening holdings annually against certain criteria based on widely accepted international treaties, standards and guidelines. Where high or poorly managed adverse impacts are uncovered, Aegon AM will seek to mitigate such impacts through active ownership practices and potential exclusion. Further information on this can be found in the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

Active ownership practices are adopted where appropriate and depending on the Fund's asset class. Engaging with corporate issuers is a key active ownership practice, the Manager can decide to engage with a company both as a shareholder, as well as a bondholder or provider of any other debt. For instance, Aegon AM and the Manager continuously monitor portfolios to ensure that they operate in accordance with the relevant investment objective. Aegon AM follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment to engage with the companies in which it invests to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. After engagement, Aegon AM will review and report on the relevant company's progress annually. The Aegon AM Active Ownership policy provides more detail on how Aegon AM implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

### 3.4. Sustainability Risks

This subsection explains how sustainability risks (i.e., the risk that an environmental, social or governance event or condition that could cause a material negative impact on a Fund, an "ESG risk") are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the returns, as required by the Article 6 of SFDR. Where a Fund promotes ESG characteristics or has sustainable investment as its objective (in the context of Article 8 and 9 of SFDR, respectively), further details are set out in the relevant Supplement and Appendix I annexed thereto.

The Manager integrates material ESG risks in its investment decisions in order to arrive at an independent, comprehensive view of an investment. By doing this, the Manager identifies financially material factors which could affect the issuer's long-term growth potential, profitability or creditworthiness, and assesses if investments are appropriately priced. The process consists of integrating financially material ESG factors in the traditional financial analysis framework to help inform the decision making. A non-exhaustive list of potentially material ESG factors includes greenhouse emissions, energy efficiency, human rights and labour standards, board diversity, anticorruption policies, among others. For further details, please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

A significant and growing body of academic research, such as the study "ESG and Financial Performance: Aggregated Evidence from More than 2000 Empirical Studies" by Friede et al, demonstrates that good ESG practices can enhance corporate financial performance in the long-term. This value can manifest itself in the form of lower cost of and access to capital, better operational

performance, reduced reputational risks and in turn, potentially superior long-term returns. Aegon AM believes environmental and social risks are investment risks. Exogenous risks, such as natural disasters and pandemics, can disrupt industries and threaten business models. Failure to effectively manage such risks can lead to a range of financial, legal and reputational consequences for the issuer. A company's ability to mitigate such risks can have a profound effect on their ability to create and sustain long-term value. Furthermore considering ESG factors can help uncover opportunities. Aegon AM believes integrating ESG factors into investment decisions can lead to better investment outcomes as we seek to maximize long-term performance. We find that it is quite challenging to analyse future profitability without considering ESG factors. By focusing solely on financial metrics, Aegon AM may inadvertently overlook opportunities to generate value.

The identification of sustainability risks and their likely impact on returns is performed on the holdings of a given Fund.

(I) Sustainability risks associated with investment in equities

For investments relating to individual companies in the case of equity funds, environmental (including climate change), social and governance issues are all explicitly considered in the Manager's fundamental research, as each have the potential to materially impact both the financial performance and the valuation of the investee companies. The judgement the Manager makes reflects the extent to which it believes ESG issues impact a stock's investment case, either positively or negatively. The Manager follows a fundamental analysis process while assessing 'E', 'S' and 'G' factors both from a risk and opportunity perspective and the Manager tailors this to the specific circumstances of a company. Examples of areas that may be included are a company's range of products and their implications for ESG outcomes; climate change policies and impact; tax transparency; carbon emissions; governance structure; management board structure and compensation; social policies; how a company is positioned for the transition to a greener economy; and its resource efficiency.

The Manager in such equity funds uses a three-stage ESG framework to determine the materiality of the identified ESG factors from a risk and return perspective. Stage 1 involves identifying the most important ESG factor impacts for a given company. Stage 2: When evaluating a given ESG factor, determining its level of significance relative to other considerations. Stage 3: Looking at the direction of ESG change (ESG momentum) and a company's overall ESG profile

(ii) Sustainability risks associated with investment in bonds

For corporate bond funds, the Manager identifies and analyzes relevant and material ESG factors. The Manager maintains a proprietary, standardized process to categorize ESG-related opportunities and risks for corporate credit. This process combines external ESG information with the Manager's internal ESG assessment, alongside traditional financial metrics. The external ESG information serves as a starting point, but is expanded by the Manager's proprietary research, including industry-related ESG topics, historical perspective on governance-related factors for companies and countries, and context around any historical impacts to valuation or credit quality as it relates to ESG factors. Focus is given to the potential economic effect ESG issues may have on the issuer's ability and willingness to meet debt obligations.

Although ESG factors are identified and assessed individually, the Manager takes a holistic approach to integrating ESG-specific factors along with more traditional credit analysis to understand the overall credit profile and how it affects the investment opportunity as a whole. The Manager's ESG integration process has three key objectives:

1. Evaluate economic impact and effect on creditworthiness: What is the potential economic impact and the associated effect on the issuer's creditworthiness?
2. Assess impact on valuation: Are ESG risks and opportunities accurately reflected in credit spreads?
3. Identify engagement opportunities: Could engagement be beneficial in an effort to generate long term economic value?

(iii) Sustainability risks associated with investment in sovereign bonds

For sovereign bond funds, the Manager identifies and analyzes relevant and material ESG factors. The Manager has developed a proprietary ESG scoring methodology to support its qualitative research process. This process collates multiple data sources to identify material ESG factors and the level of risk countries may face considering the development profile. The result is a proprietary ESG score for each sovereign. The ESG scores can help contextualize ongoing ESG issues and their materiality, as well as recent ESG trends in that country. This information is then used as an input to the Manager's qualitative ESG research integration process which underpins its sovereign ESG assessments.

In the sovereign ESG assessment the Manager may combine any available quantitative information, qualitative assessments, and historical experience and knowledge to understand and analyze each sovereign. This is also important when weighing one country against another to help determine a relevant score. For example, economic limitations for emerging sovereigns need to be accounted for and analyzing ESG factors on a relative scale that matches the level of development is pivotal. Conversely, developed sovereigns may have higher exposure to ESG risk reflected in abundant resources and higher consumption patterns, raising the expectations on ESG risk management. The starting point is thus certainly different, and views on relative policy implementation and its trends should be incorporated.

The assessment incorporates the expected possible effects that ESG issues could have on the sovereign's ability and willingness to pay its debt, which is paramount in sovereign analysis. The resulting level of credit impact is based on five levels with increasing magnitude.

However, it should be noted that while ESG risks are considered systematically no one aspect (including ESG ratings) would prevent the Manager from making any investment as investment decisions remain discretionary.

Please see additional risks disclosed under "Risk Factors" below.

### 3.5. **Taxonomy Regulation**

The Taxonomy Regulation establishes criteria for determining whether an economic activity qualifies as environmentally sustainable in the context of particular environmental objectives. As at the date hereof, the only such objectives are climate change mitigation and adaptation (the "**Climate Objectives**").

The Taxonomy Regulation also requires disclosure regarding how and to what extent the investments of each Fund are in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable pursuant to those criteria (i.e., Taxonomy-aligned investments). These disclosures are set out below.

#### *Funds subject to the disclosure requirements of article 8 of the SFDR*

For each Fund other than Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund (categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR (as disclosed in the relevant Supplement and Appendix I attached thereto), the investment policy, as set out in the relevant Supplement, describes how the relevant Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The relevant Funds seek to promote environmental characteristics, however do not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the relevant Funds will invest 0% of their respective Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments, unless otherwise disclosed in the relevant Supplement.

The "do no significant harm" principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the relevant Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the relevant Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

#### *Other Funds*

Investors should note, with respect to the Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund, that the investments underlying the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

### 3.6. **Principal Adverse Impacts (PAIs) considerations**

In the case of the Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund, all or the majority of the portfolio consists of securities that do not lend themselves for the consideration of adverse impacts, and therefore the Fund will not consider principal adverse impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors due to the nature of its investments.

Further details on whether and how the Manager considers PAIs are disclosed for those Funds categorised as Article 8 of SFDR in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy as detailed in the Funds' Appendix I to the relevant Supplement. Further details are also set out in the Manager's Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to the Fund (the "Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy"), which can be found on the Aegon AM website documents section ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.

### 3.7. **Utilisation of FDI**

Where indicated in its Supplement, a Fund may use derivatives for investment and/or Efficient Portfolio Management (**EPM**) purposes (as indicated in the relevant Supplement).

A Fund's utilisation of FDI dealt on a regulated market and/or OTC derivatives for investment purposes shall be subject to the Regulations and the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and within the limits prescribed by, the Central Bank.

Techniques and instruments utilised for the purposes of efficient portfolio management may only be used in accordance with the investment strategy of the relevant Fund. The conditions applicable to EPM are set out below.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of transactions in FDI, the ICAV may transfer, mortgage, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the relevant Fund.

The use of FDIs for investment purposes will result in the creation of financial leverage and any such leverage will be within the limits set down by the Central Bank. The level of leverage of a Fund is set out the relevant Supplement.

The Fund must at any time, be capable of meeting all of its payment and delivery obligations incurred in respect of its FDI transactions.

The use of FDIs will be set out in the relevant Supplement and the ICAV will employ a risk-management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage at any time the risk of a Fund's positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of the portfolio of assets of a Fund. It must employ a process for accurate and independent assessment of the value of OTC derivatives. Before utilising any FDI on behalf of a Fund, a risk management process report must be filed with the Central Bank in respect of the ICAV and in accordance with particular requirements of the Central Bank shall specify, for that purpose, the types of FDI, the underlying risks, the quantitative limits and the methods which are

chosen in order to monitor the risks associated with transactions in any FDI applicable to a Fund. A Fund will not employ any FDI that are not included in the existing risk management process which has been cleared by the Central Bank. The Manager will on request provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments in respect of the relevant Funds.

Investors should refer to the **Risk Factors** section in this Prospectus for an overview of the risks associated with the use of FDI and techniques and instruments for investment and/or efficient portfolio management purposes.

The following is a description of the types of FDI which may be used by the Funds.

#### *Interest Rate Futures*

An interest rate future is a contract between the buyer and seller agreeing to the future delivery of any interest-bearing asset. The interest rate future allows the buyer and seller to lock in the price of the interest-bearing asset for a future date.

Interest rate futures contracts allow a Fund to hedge against interest rate risk. Since these contracts are marked-to-market daily, investors can, by closing out their position, exit from their obligation to buy or sell the underlying assets prior to the contract's delivery date. The Manager may enter into interest rate futures contracts in order to both hedge and more efficiently manage a Fund.

#### *Forwards*

A Fund may buy and sell currencies on a spot and forward basis, subject to the limits and restrictions adopted by the Central Bank from time to time to reduce the risks of adverse changes in exchange rates and efficiently manage currency exposure. In forward foreign exchange contracts, the contract holders are obligated to buy or sell from another counterparty a specified amount of one currency at a specified price with another currency on a specified future date. Forward contracts may be cash settled between the parties. This reduces a Fund's exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will deliver and increases its exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will receive for the duration of the contract. The effect on the value of a Fund is similar to selling securities denominated in one currency and purchasing securities denominated in another currency. A contract to sell currency would limit any potential gain, which might be realised if the value of the hedged currency increases. These contracts cannot be transferred but they can be 'closed out' by entering into a reverse contract. Suitable hedging transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that a Fund will engage in such transactions at any given time or from time to time. Also, such transactions may not be successful and may eliminate any chance for a Fund to benefit from favourable fluctuations in relevant foreign currencies. The commercial purpose of a forward foreign exchange contract may include, but is not limited to, altering the currency exposure of securities held, hedging against exchange and interest rate risks, increasing exposure to a currency and shifting exposure to currency fluctuations from one currency to another. Currency forwards are transacted over-the-counter (**OTC**).

#### *Credit Default Swaps*

A Fund may enter into credit default swaps to isolate and transfer the credit risk associated with a particular reference asset. Credit default swaps provide a measure of protection against defaults of debt issuers. A Fund's use of credit default swaps does not assure their use will be effective or will have the desired result. A Fund may either be the buyer or seller in a credit default swap transaction. Credit default swaps (including single name credit default swaps) are transactions under which the parties' obligations depend on whether a credit event has occurred in relation to the reference asset. The credit events are specified in the contract and are intended to identify the occurrence of a significant deterioration in the creditworthiness of the reference asset. On settlement, credit default products may be cash settled or involve the physical delivery of an obligation of the reference entity following a default. The buyer in a credit default swap contract is obligated to pay the seller a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default on an underlying reference asset has occurred. If a credit event occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference asset that may have little or no value. If a Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs the Fund's losses will be limited to the periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract. As a seller, a Fund will receive a fixed rate of

income throughout the term of the contract, provided that there is no credit event. If a credit event occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference obligation. For example, a Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time.

#### *Interest Rate Swaps*

An interest rate swap is an agreement negotiated between two parties to exchange EURIBOR and/or other similarly recognised interest rate cash flows, calculated on a notional amount, at specified dates during the life of the swap. The notional amount is used only to determine the payments under the swap and is not exchanged. The payment obligation of each party is calculated using a different interest rate, typically with one party paying a floating interest rate in return for receiving a fixed interest rate, either at regular intervals during the life of the swap or at the maturity of the swap. Interest rate swaps may be used to take long or short exposure to interest rates or to manage interest rate risk and duration exposure.

#### *Inflation Swaps*

An inflation swap operates in a similar way to an interest rate swap except that it is an agreement negotiated between two parties to exchange payments at a fixed or floating rate in return for payments based on realised inflation over the relevant period. Inflation swaps can allow the inflation sensitivity profile of a Fund to be changed more efficiently than through the use of physical cash markets. They may also be used to express views on the future level of inflation.

#### *Currency Swaps*

A currency swap is an agreement between parties to exchange sequences of cash flows over a period in the future. The cash flows that the counterparties make are tied to the value of foreign currencies. A Fund may use such swaps to cover the risk of the value of a particular currency rising or falling over time.

#### *Asset Swaps*

An asset swap is an agreement negotiated between two parties to exchange the cash flows resulting from a purchased asset, typically government bonds and government guaranteed bonds, for a return in excess of EURIBOR or other similarly recognised interest rate cash flows, calculated and paid at specified dates during the life of the swap or at the maturity of the swap.

#### *Warrants*

A warrant is a contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a feature of the warrant, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date (the exercise date). The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified feature of the contract. A warrant in the classic sense is a security that entitles the holder to buy stock of the company that issued it at a specified price. Warrants have similar characteristics to call options, but are typically longer dated. The commercial purpose of warrants can be to hedge against the movements of a particular market or financial instrument, including futures, or to gain exposure to a particular market or financial instrument instead of using a physical security.

#### *Convertible securities*

Convertible securities are convertible bonds, warrants and preferred stock which are convertible into the common equity of a company.

#### *Options*

There are two forms of options, put and call options. Put options are contracts sold for a premium that gives one party (the buyer) the right, but not the obligation, to sell to the other party (the seller) of the contract, a specific quantity of a particular product or financial instrument at a specified price. Call options are similar contracts sold for a premium that gives the buyer the right, but not the obligation, to buy from the seller of the option. Options may also be cash settled. A Fund may be a seller or buyer of put and call options. The Manager may also enter into options on interest rate or bond futures to reflect its view that credit risk may change in a particular way or alternatively, to reflect its view on interest rate volatility. A Fund may purchase or sell these instruments either individually or in combinations.

A Fund may purchase options to seek to provide an efficient, liquid and effective mechanism for locking in gains and/or protecting against future declines in the value of securities that it owns in order to benefit from future gains in the value of a security without the risk of the fall in value of security below the strike price.

A Fund may write (sell) options in respect of underlying assets including writing call options which will give the counterparty a right to call for delivery of the asset at a given price in return for the payment of a premium to the Fund by the counterparty. The sale of options may be used for hedging at portfolio level or for the purposes of EPM to manage the underlying securities with the aim of reducing risk, reducing cost or potentially obtaining increased revenue for the portfolio. For example, the Manager may write/sell a put option on the underlying securities where it is believed that price of the underlying security will rise. In such a scenario, the purchaser will pay a premium to the Fund for the put option which will increase the revenue for the Fund.

### **Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**

Subject to the investment policies and restrictions for a Fund set out in the Supplement in respect of a Fund, a Fund may also enter into one or more repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions ("repo transactions") or stocklending transactions (**Securities Financing Transactions**) in respect of any Fund for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes and this fact will be set out in the relevant Supplement, where applicable. The use of such transactions or agreements is subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

The use of Securities Financing Transactions may only be effected in accordance with normal market practice and all assets received under such transactions will be considered collateral and will comply with the criteria set out in the section entitled "Collateral Management Policy". In accordance with normal market practice, borrowers will be required to provide collateral to the ICAV of a value of at least equal to the market value of any securities loaned in accordance with the collateral policy as set out below.

The types of assets of a Fund that may be subject to a Securities Financing Transaction will be determined by the ICAV in accordance with the investment policy of a Fund and may include, but shall not be limited to, debt and debt related securities, structured financial instruments, including asset backed securities, and liquid and near cash assets, such as short-term fixed income securities, instruments and obligations, bills, commercial paper and notes, equity and equity related securities, derivatives and other permitted investments of a Fund specified in the Supplement for a Fund.

The assets and collateral subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall be held by the Depositary.

Briefly, Securities Financing Transactions are those where one party ('Party A') delivers securities to the other ('Party B') in return for which it is agreed that securities of the same kind and amount should be redelivered to Party A at a later date. Party B provides Party A with collateral to cover against the risk of the future redelivery not being completed.

If Securities Financing Transactions are entered into, counterparty risk exposures will be aggregated across

- (i) Securities Financing Transactions (as appropriate) and
- (ii) the derivative transactions used for efficient portfolio management (referred to above).

Any Securities Financing Transactions will only be entered into with institutions of appropriate financial standing which engage in these types of arrangements and which are acceptable to the Depositary and the Manager by the ICAV's lending agent and will be on arm's length commercial terms.

Factors that may be taken into account when considering financial standing include whether the counterparty is subject to prudential regulation and supervision. Other criteria that could be used when selecting counterparties include legal status, country of origin and any credit rating.

Securities Financing Transactions may in some cases result in reduced performance but may nonetheless be entered into where the ICAV believes it to be in the best interests of a Fund, for example in order to manage risk.

Any potential conflict of interests relating to Securities Financing Transactions shall be dealt with in accordance with the section above headed 'Conflicts of Interests'. For Securities Financing Transactions



made with connected persons of the Depositary or the Manager, it must be made on arm's length commercial terms and the Depositary's written consent is required.

Unless otherwise specified in the Supplement for a Fund, the proportion of assets under management subject to Securities Financing Transactions is expected to vary between 0% and 30% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund and will be subject to a maximum of 100% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund. Such variations may be dependent on, but are not limited to, factors such as total Fund size, borrower demand to borrow stocks from the underlying market and seasonal trends in the underlying markets. In order to reduce its exposure to any counterparty through Securities Financing Transactions, a Fund will adopt collateral arrangements as described under the "**Collateral Management Policy**" section in the Prospectus.

Please see **RISK FACTORS** for the risks involved in entering into Securities Financing Transactions.

#### **Conditions applicable to EPM**

EPM transactions must satisfy the following broadly-based requirements:

- 3.7.1. they must be economically appropriate.
- 3.7.2. The purpose of such transactions for any Fund must be to achieve one of the following in respect of a Fund:-
  - (1) Reduction of risk
  - (2) Reduction of cost
  - (3) The generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a risk level which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund.

The relevant purpose must relate to the assets of a Fund; property (whether precisely identified or not) which is to be or proposed to be acquired for a Fund; and anticipated cash receipts in respect of the Fund, if due to be received at some time and likely to be received within one month.

- 3.7.3. Each transaction must be covered globally, that is, a Fund's exposure must not exceed its Net Asset Value, taking into account the value of the underlying assets, future market movements, counterparty risk and the time available to liquidate any position. The global exposure must be calculated on at least a daily basis.

Direct and indirect operational costs and fees incurred in performing these transactions may be deducted from any associated revenue delivered to a Fund. The Manager shall ensure that all such revenue, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Fund. Such costs and fees shall be charged at normal commercial rates and shall not include hidden revenue. The Manager does not receive costs or fees for techniques of this type. The entities to which such costs and fees are paid will be disclosed in the annual report and audited accounts of the ICAV (including whether such entities are related to the Manager or Depositary).

The Collateral Management Policy set out below shall apply to any collateral received in respect of an EPM transaction.

### **3.8. Collateral Management Policy**

#### **Types of Collateral**

##### **Non Cash Collateral**

Non-cash collateral must, at all times, meet with the following requirements:

- (i) **Liquidity:** Non-cash collateral should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions

of Regulation 74 of the Regulations (paragraphs 5.1-5.3 in the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" at 3.4 above);

- (ii) **Valuation:** Collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place;
- (iii) **Issuer credit quality:** Collateral received should be of high quality. The ICAV shall ensure that:
  - (a) where the issuer was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the ICAV in the credit assessment process; and
  - (b) where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to in (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the issuer by the ICAV without delay;
- (iv) **Correlation:** Collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;
- (v) **Diversification (asset concentration):** Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund. When a Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer. A Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, a third country, or a public international body to which one or more Member States belong. Such a Fund should receive securities from at least 6 different issues, but securities from any single issue should not account for more than 30 per cent of the Fund's net asset value. Please see paragraph 3.2.2. (12) in the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" at 3.2 in the Prospectus for a list of individual issuers;
- (vi) **Immediately available:** Collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the ICAV at any time without reference to or approval from the relevant counterparty; and

Non-cash collateral received cannot be sold, pledged or reinvested by the Fund. Where a Fund receives collateral on a title transfer basis, that collateral shall be held by the Depositary.

### Cash Collateral

Where a Fund receives collateral on any basis other than a title transfer basis, that collateral may be held by a third party depositary provided that that depositary is subject to prudential supervision and is unrelated and unconnected to the provider of the collateral.

Reinvestment of cash collateral must be in accordance with the following requirements:

- (i) cash received as collateral may only be invested in the following:
  - (a) deposits with a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (EEA) (EU Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein), a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than an EU Member State or a Member State of EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United Kingdom, United States) or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand (the **Relevant Institutions**);
  - (b) high quality government bonds;

- (c) reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the ICAV is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (d) short-term money market funds as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1131 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017;
- (ii) invested cash collateral must be diversified in accordance with the requirements in section 3.8.1.1 (v) above;
- (iii) invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or a related entity.

Please see **RISK FACTORS** for details of collateral risk.

#### Level of Collateral Required

Unless otherwise specified in a Supplement for a Fund, the levels of collateral required are as follows:

Repurchase agreements	at least 100% of the exposure to the counterparty
Reverse repurchase agreements	at least 100% of the exposure to the counterparty
Lending of portfolio securities	at least 100% of the exposure to the counterparty
OTC derivatives	Such collateral to ensure, in any event, that counterparty exposure is managed within the limits set out in <b>Investment Restrictions</b>

#### Haircut Policy

In advance of entering into OTC derivative transactions, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, the Manager will determine what, if any, haircut may be required and is acceptable for each class of asset to be received as collateral, which will be set out in the agreement with the relevant counterparty or otherwise documented at the time of entering into such agreement. Such haircut will take into account the characteristics of the asset such as the credit standing or price volatility of the assets received as collateral and, where applicable, the outcome of any stress test performed in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements.

In the event that a Fund may enter into a securities lending transaction, the Manager does not intend to apply a haircut to any non-cash assets received as collateral but instead, in accordance with market practice, intends to operate a policy of over-collateralisation whereby collateral will be marked to market on an on-going basis. Counterparties may be required to post additional collateral from time to time.

### 3.9. Borrowing and Lending Powers

The ICAV may not borrow money except insofar as is permitted under the Regulations.

The ICAV may borrow, for the account of a Fund, up to 10% of the net assets of a Fund and the assets of such Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings provided that such borrowing is only for temporary purposes. The ICAV may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency of the Fund and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The ICAV may not carry out uncovered sales of transferable securities, money market instruments and other financial instruments.

The ICAV may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the ICAV to invest in transferable securities, the ICAV may not lend, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

Any special borrowing restrictions relating to a Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of a Fund. There are no special borrowing restrictions currently in operation.

### 3.10. **Charges and Expenses**

When a Fund invests in the shares of other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both and those other UCITS or collective investment undertakings are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Manager or by any other company with which the Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Manager or other company shall not charge subscription or repurchase fees on account of the investment of the Fund in the shares of such other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both, as the case may be.

If a Fund invests a substantial proportion of its net assets in other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged to the Fund by the other UCITS or collective investment undertakings or both, as the case may be, will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Details of such fees will also be contained in the ICAV's annual report.

### 3.11. **Dividend Policy**

The Directors decide the dividend policy and arrangements relating to each Fund and details are set out where applicable in the relevant Supplement. Under the Instrument of Incorporation, the Directors are entitled to declare dividends out of the relevant Fund being:

- (i) the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses;
- (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/ valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the relevant Fund; and/or
- (iii) capital.

The ICAV will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Fund who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person and pay such sum to the Irish tax authorities.

Insofar as Shares are listed on Euronext Dublin, dividends (if any) will be paid, and any accumulation of income by a Fund will also be made in compliance with any applicable rules of Euronext Dublin in effect at the relevant time.

Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and revert to the relevant Fund.

Dividends payable to Shareholders will be paid by electronic transfer to the bank account designated by the Shareholder in which case the dividend will be paid at the expense of the payee and will be paid within four months of the date the Directors declared the dividend.

Dividends will not be paid until the Administrator has received any documentation deemed necessary for regulatory or taxation purposes (including supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks).

The dividend policy for each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

### 3.12. **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes**

3.12.1. The ICAV, at its absolute discretion, has the power to issue currency hedged Share classes that are denominated in any currency. Currency hedged Share classes will carry the reference '(hedged)' in the name of the Share class.

3.12.2. The ICAV operates the hedging Share classes as follows:

**Base Currency Hedging** – the ICAV may hedge the currency exposure of those Share classes, denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

The following sections are relevant to hedged Share classes.

- (1) Any hedging transactions entered into will be clearly attributable to a specific Share class. All costs and gains/losses of such hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share class. Due to matters outside the control of the ICAV, currency exposure may be over or under hedged but over hedged positions will not be permitted to exceed 105% of the net assets of the relevant Share class. Hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that over hedged positions will not be permitted to exceed 105%. Such review will incorporate a procedure to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward month to month. Under hedged positions will be kept under review to ensure that under hedged positions will not be permitted to fall short of 95%. Such review will incorporate a procedure to ensure that under hedged positions will not be carried forward month to month
- (2) Currency hedging shall be carried out at least monthly or any other time the ICAV or the Manager may deem appropriate. It is not possible to hedge fully on a guaranteed basis at all times and Shareholders should be aware that intra-month market fluctuations may have an effect the value of hedged currency from time to time.
- (3) Investors in hedged Share classes should be aware that the exchange rate used for the purpose of converting the proceeds of their investment to or from the Base Currency and the currencies of the Fund's underlying assets is likely to be the rate prevailing at the time the necessary currency hedging contracts are put in place which means that this exchange rate risk is borne by those transacting investors rather than by the other investors in the Fund.
- (4) This currency hedging policy aims to limit any potential currency risk linked to the value of the Base Currency or, as applicable, the value of the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets falling against the currency in which the hedged Share classes are denominated. On the other hand, as well as incurring the cost of such hedging transactions, holders of the hedged Share classes will sacrifice the potential gain should the value of the hedged currency fall against the Base Currency or value of the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of a hedged Share class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets of the relevant Fund.

3.12.3. The ICAV at its absolute discretion, has the power to issue unhedged Share classes that are denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency. For such Share classes, the Manager will not attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency or the currency(ies) of the relevant Fund's underlying assets. In the case of an unhedged Share class, that is denominated in a currency other the Base Currency, a currency conversion will take place on subscriptions, redemptions, switches and distributions at prevailing exchange rates. The value of the share expressed in the unhedged Share class currency will be subject to exchange rate risk in relation to the Base Currency or currency of positions held by the Fund.

3.12.4. The fees and expenses of any class of any Fund relating to share class currency hedging may be charged (in whole or part) to the capital of the relevant Fund referable to that class in order to enable such Fund to pay a larger distribution and as an efficient and accurate method of ensuring that fees incurred at a Share class level are apportioned to the relevant Share classes.

In circumstances where such fees and expenses are charged to capital, there may be a lack of potential for capital growth meaning the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be eroded and due to such capital erosion the value of future returns may also be diminished. As such, income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

For fixed income Funds, dividends paid in circumstances where fees and expenses are charged to capital should be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Any income statement issued to shareholders where fees and/or expenses have been charged to capital

shall include a statement to explain the effect of this accounting policy and, if applicable, that the shareholder's capital amount has been reduced.

### 3.13. **Benchmarks**

Investors should note that, in accordance with the requirements of the EU Benchmark Regulation, the Manager has adopted a benchmark contingency plan to set out the actions which the Manager or the ICAV would take in the event that a benchmark used by a Fund materially changes or ceases to be provided (the "**Benchmark Contingency Plan**"). Actions taken by the Manager or the ICAV on the foot of the Benchmark Contingency Plan may result in changes to the investment objective or investment policies of a Fund and any such changes will be implemented in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and the terms of this Prospectus. In respect of those Funds that track a benchmark index, are managed by reference to a benchmark index, or use a benchmark index to compute a performance fee, it is expected that the applicable benchmark administrator will be included in the register to be maintained by the European Securities Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") under the EU Benchmark Regulation. The benchmarks used by the Funds are currently not registered with ESMA. The ICAV will monitor the registration of the benchmarks, and if - after transitional measures have ended - the ICAV is not allowed to use a benchmark, the ICAV will stop using the benchmark and inform Shareholders accordingly.

### 3.14. **Target Market**

Information on the typical investor profile for each Fund is set out in the relevant Supplement.

### 3.15. **Cross Investment**

Where a Fund (the "**Investing Fund**") invests in the Shares of another Fund(s) (each a "**Receiving Fund**"), the rate of the annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund are charged in respect of that portion of the Investing Funds assets invested in Receiving Funds (whether such fee is paid directly at Investing Fund level, indirectly at the level of the receiving Funds or a combination of both) shall not exceed the rate of the maximum annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the Investing Funds assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the annual management fee to the Investing Fund as a result of its investments in the Receiving Fund. This provision is also applicable to the annual fee charged by the Manager where the fee is paid directly out of the assets of the Funds.

## 4. **RISK FACTORS**

The discussion below is of general nature and is intended to describe various risk factors which may be associated with an investment in the Shares of a Fund. The following are a number of risk factors which may be associated with an investment in the Shares of a Fund to which the attention of investors is drawn. See also the relevant Supplement for a discussion of any additional risks particular to Shares of that Fund. However, these are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

No investment should be made in the Shares of a particular Fund until careful consideration of all those factors has been made.

### 4.1. **General**

The investments of the ICAV in securities are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. **The value of investments and the income from them, and therefore the value of and income from Shares relating to each Fund can go down as well as up and an investor may not get back the amount it invests.** Changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may also cause the value of the investments to diminish or increase. **Due to the Preliminary Charge which may be payable on the issue of Shares, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term. An investment in a Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The ICAV will be responsible for paying its fees and expenses regardless of its level of profitability.

Pursuant to Irish law, the ICAV should not be liable as a whole to third parties and there should not be the potential for cross contamination of liabilities between Funds. However, there can be no categorical assurance that, should an action be brought against the ICAV in the courts of another jurisdiction, the segregated nature of a Fund will necessarily be upheld. In addition, costs and gains/losses of Share class hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share class. However, such costs and gains/losses will technically be assets/liabilities of the relevant Fund as a whole and it is possible that they may be treated as such in certain circumstances (eg, by a liquidator in the context of the liquidation of the ICAV).

Due to adverse market movements the Fund may become valueless.

Subject to the investment restrictions applicable to the relevant Fund, the Fund may invest a portion of its assets in unquoted investments. Such investments will be valued at the probable realisation value as determined in accordance with the provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below. Estimates of the probable realisation value of such investments are inherently difficult to establish and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. There is an inherent conflict of interest between the role of the Manager in the investment management of the Funds and in determining the valuation price of a Fund's investments and the Manager's other responsibilities and fee entitlement.

The income and gains of a Fund from its assets may suffer withholding tax which may not be reclaimable in the countries where such income and gains arise. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the relevant Fund, the Net Asset Value will not be restated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders of the relevant Fund rateably at the time of repayment.

Where a Fund enters into stocklending agreements, repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements arrangements for Efficient Portfolio Management purposes there are risks in the exposure to market movements if recourse has to be had to collateral, or if there is fraud or negligence on the part of the Depositary or lending agent. In addition there is an operational risk associated with marking to market daily valuations and there are the potential stability risks of providers of collateral. The principal risk in such stocklending agreements, repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements is the insolvency of the borrower. In this event the ICAV could experience delays in recovering its securities and such event could possibly result in capital losses.

While the provisions of the Act provide for segregated liability between Funds, these provisions have yet to be tested in foreign courts, in particular, in satisfying local creditors' claims. Accordingly, it is not free from doubt that the assets of any Fund of the ICAV may not be exposed to the liabilities of other Funds of the ICAV.

Cash received as collateral may be invested in other eligible securities, including shares of a short term money market fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Investing this cash subjects that investment, as well as the securities loaned, to market appreciation or depreciation and the risks associated with such investments, such as failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security

#### **4.2. Objective Risk**

There can be no assurance that a Fund will achieve its investment objective. An investor should consider his personal tolerance for an investment based upon the specific investment objective, policies and assets classes of a Fund before investing.

#### **4.3. Currency Risk**

The Net Asset Value per Share will be computed in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, whereas each Fund's investments may be acquired in a wide range of currencies, some of which may be affected by currency movements of a more volatile nature than those of developed countries and some of which may not be freely convertible. It may not be possible or practical to hedge against the consequent currency risk exposure and in certain instances the Manager may consider it desirable not to hedge against such risk. In certain Funds the Manager may enter into cross currency transactions for the purpose of enhancing the returns from the portfolio. In such cases this will be clearly highlighted in the Supplement to the relevant Fund.

#### **4.4. Foreign Exchange Risk**

Changes in rates of exchange may have an adverse effect on the Net Asset Value of a Fund. In addition a change in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely affect cash flows or income from investments which are denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, which could in turn adversely affect a Fund's ability to pay dividends. Foreign exchange investment and hedging strategies that may be employed to manage such risks might not be successful.

**4.5. Hedging Costs relating to Foreign Exchange Risk**

The value of certain of the investments of a Fund may be expressed in a currency other than the base currency of the Funds, creating a risk that movements in the exchange rate between the two currencies may adversely affect the value of the Investments. The Manager may hedge this risk on a notional basis. The costs of this hedging will be deducted from the assets of the relevant Fund and so will affect the Net Asset Value of the Shares.

**4.6. Interest Rate Risk**

A Fund's exposure to market risk is mainly with regard to movements in the value of its investments and changes in interest rates that may decrease its net interest income. In the event of a general rise in interest rates, the value of certain of a Fund's assets may fall, reducing the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the market value of some of a Fund's investments. Declining interest rates may affect the return on available reinvestment opportunities.

Fluctuation in rates may affect interest rate spreads in a manner adverse to a Fund. The Fund's interest rate exposure will reflect the Manager's opinion on the future path of interest rates but there is no guarantee that this will be successful. Interest rates are highly sensitive to factors beyond the Fund's control, including, among others, government monetary and tax policies, and domestic and international economic and political conditions.

**4.7. Credit Risk**

Where a Fund is subject to credit risk in respect to its investments and with regard to its contractual counterparties (such as hedge providers), the Fund may mitigate credit risk generally by pursuing a diversified investment strategy. This may be achieved through investments in a number of debt asset classes that naturally involve a diversification of credit risk or through diversifying its issuer exposure but there is no guarantee that this will be achieved.

**4.8. Market Risk**

Some of the recognised exchanges on which each Fund may invest may prove to be illiquid or highly volatile from time to time and this may affect the price at which each Fund may liquidate positions to meet repurchase requests or other funding requirements. Potential investors should also note that the securities of small capitalisation companies are less liquid and this may result in fluctuations in the price of the Shares of the relevant Fund.

**4.9. Custody Risk**

Local custody services in some of the countries in which a Fund may invest may not be the same as those in more developed market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets.

**4.10. Valuation Risk**

A Fund may invest a limited proportion of its assets in unquoted securities. Such investment will be valued at the probable realisation value as determined in accordance with the valuation provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below. Estimates of the fair value of such investments are inherently difficult to establish and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. Each Fund may, for the purpose of Efficient Portfolio Management, engage in derivative instruments in which case there can be no assurance that the valuation as determined in accordance with the valuation provisions set out in the Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets section below reflects the exact amount at which the instrument may be **closed out**.



#### 4.11. **Valuations of Net Asset Value Risk**

The valuation of the Funds' assets obtained for the purpose of calculating Net Asset Value may not be reflected in the prices at which such assets are sold. For details of the valuation of assets, please see the section in the Prospectus headed **Valuation of Assets**.

#### 4.12. **FDI Risks**

The prices of FDIs, including futures and swap prices, are highly volatile. There is a general risk that the value of a particular FDI may change in a way which may be detrimental to the Fund's interests and the use of FDI techniques may not always be an effective means of, and sometimes could be counter-productive to, the Fund's investment objective. Price movements of forward contracts, futures contracts and other FDI contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. As a result of using FDIs for EPM purposes, there is a risk that, in a rising market, potential gains may be restricted. In addition, correlation between the particular derivative and an asset or liability of a Fund may prove not to be what the Fund's Manager expected. Some derivatives are "leveraged" and therefore may magnify or otherwise increase investment losses to the Fund. Other risks arise from the potential inability to terminate or sell derivatives positions. A liquid secondary market may not always exist for a Fund's derivatives positions at any time.

##### 4.12.1. **General Risk**

The use of these techniques and instruments involves certain risks, including:

- (i) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates;
- (ii) imperfect correlation between the price movements of the FDIs and price movements of related instruments;
- (iii) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the securities owned by a Fund;
- (iv) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time which may result in possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemptions;
- (v) a Fund may invest in certain FDI which may involve the assumption of obligations as well as rights and assets; and
- (vi) assets deposited as margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy.

##### 4.12.2. **OTC Transactions Risk**

Where a Fund acquires or values securities on over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to realise such securities at a premium due to the nature of the over-the-counter market and the tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

##### 4.12.3. **Counterparty/Credit Risk**

A Fund may have credit exposure to counterparties by virtue of investment positions in options and forward exchange rate and other contracts held by the Fund. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. The Manager may engage in various portfolio strategies on behalf of a Fund through the use of futures, options and swaps. Due to the nature of futures, cash to meet margin monies may be held by a broker with whom the Fund has an open position. In the event of the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of the broker, there can be no guarantee that such monies will be returned to the Fund. On execution

of an option, the Fund may pay a premium to a counterparty. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparty, the option premium may be lost in addition to any unrealised gains where the contract is in the money.

#### **4.12.4. Settlement Risk**

The counterparty to a Fund may fail to deliver the terms of a contract at the time of the settlement. Settlement risk can be risk associated with default at settlement and any timing differences in settlement between two parties.

#### **4.12.5. Correlation Risk**

The ICAV may utilise forward contracts and currency options to seek to hedge against fluctuations in the relative values of the ICAV's portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates and market interest rates. Hedging against a decline in the value of portfolio positions does not eliminate fluctuations in the values of portfolios positions nor does it prevent losses if the values of such positions decline, but establishes other positions designed to gain from those same developments, thus moderating the decline in the positions' value. Such hedge transactions also limit the opportunity for gain if the value of the portfolio positions should increase. Moreover, it may not be possible for the ICAV to hedge against any exchange rate or interest rate fluctuation which is so generally anticipated that the ICAV is not able to enter into a hedging transaction at a price sufficient to protect the ICAV from the decline in value of the portfolio position anticipated as a result of such a fluctuation.

#### **4.12.6. Basis Risk**

FDI value may not track the underlying notional asset. This is only relevant if the instrument is traded prior to maturity.

### **4.13. Investment in specific FDI**

The ICAV is subject to the risk of the failure of any of the exchanges on which it trades or of their clearing houses and in certain cases the counterparties with whom the trades are carried out. The Funds will be exposed to a credit risk on the counterparties with which they trade in relation to non-exchange traded contracts such as futures, swaps and forward exchange rate contracts. Non-exchange traded contracts are not afforded the same protections as may apply to participants trading such contracts on organised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house. Non-exchange traded contracts are agreements specifically tailored to the needs of an individual investor which enable the user to structure precisely the date, market level and amount of a given position. The counterparty for these agreements will be the specific company or firm involved in the transaction rather than a recognised exchange and accordingly the insolvency, bankruptcy or default of a counterparty with which a Fund trades such contracts could result in substantial losses to a Fund. If settlement never occurs the loss incurred by the Fund will be the difference between the price of the original contract and the price of the replacement contract or, in the case where the contract is not replaced, the absolute value of the contract at the time it is voided. Furthermore, in some markets 'Delivery versus Payment' may not be possible in which case the absolute value of the contract is at risk if the Fund meets its settlement obligations but the counterparty fails before meeting its obligations under the relevant contract. Furthermore, if the creditworthiness of a derivative counterparty declines, the risk that the counterparty may not perform could increase, potentially resulting in a loss to the portfolio. Regardless of the measures a Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that a Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Due to the nature of futures, cash to meet margin monies will be held by a broker with whom the Fund has an open position. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the broker, there can be no guarantee that such monies will be returned to the Fund.

Where the Funds enter into swap arrangements and derivative techniques, they will be exposed to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Funds could experience delays in liquidating the position and may incur significant losses. There is also a possibility that on-going derivative transactions will be terminated unexpectedly as a result of events outside the control of the Manager, for

instance, bankruptcy, supervening illegality or a change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those transactions at the time the agreement was originated. In accordance with standard industry practice, it is the Manager's policy to net exposures of each Fund against its counterparties.

Since many FDIs have a leverage component, adverse changes in the value or level of the underlying asset, rate or index can result in a loss substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative itself. Certain FDIs have the potential for unlimited loss regardless of the size of the initial investment. If there is a default by the other party to any such transaction, there will be contractual remedies; however, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the value of the total assets of the related portfolio being less than if the transaction had not been entered. The swap market has grown substantially in recent years with a large number of banks and investment banking firms acting both as principals and as agents utilising standardised swap documentation. As a result, the swap market has become liquid but there can be no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist at any specified time for any particular swap. Derivatives do not always perfectly or even highly correlate or track the value of the securities, rates or indices they are designed to track. Consequently, the Manager's use of derivative techniques may not always be an effective means of achieving, and sometimes could be counter-productive to, the Fund's investment objective. An adverse price movement in a derivative position may require cash payments of variation margin by the Manager that might in turn require, if there is insufficient cash available in the portfolio, the sale of the relevant Fund's investments under disadvantageous conditions.

The Manager will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders in relation to the risk management methods employed by the relevant Fund including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

#### 4.14. **Over-the-Counter Markets Risk**

Where any Fund acquires securities on over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Fund will be able to realise the fair value of such securities due to their tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

#### 4.15. **Taxation Risk**

The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risk associated with investing in any Fund of the ICAV. See section headed **Taxation** below.

In addition, a risk exists that the tax authorities in countries in which a Fund invests may, where relevant, not be prepared to permit persons in their jurisdictions to pay interest (or other amounts) to the Fund (or its subsidiary if any is used) without the imposition of withholding tax in that foreign jurisdiction. Any such withholding tax will impinge upon the return payable by the Fund to investors.

#### 4.16. **Specific Instrument Risks**

##### 4.16.1. **Futures**

Transactions in futures involve the obligation to make, or to take, delivery of the underlying asset of the contract at a future date, or in some cases to settle the Fund's position with cash. They carry a high degree of risk. The gearing or leverage often obtainable in futures trading means that a small deposit or down payment can lead to large losses as well as gains. It also means that a relatively small market movement can lead to a proportionately much larger movement in the value of the Fund's investment, and this can work against the Fund as well as for the Fund. Futures transactions have a contingent liability, and investors should be aware of the implications of this, in particular the margining requirements.

##### 4.16.2. **Forwards**

A forward is a contract between two parties agreeing that at a certain time in the future one party will deliver a pre-agreed quantity of some underlying asset (or its cash equivalent in the case of non-tradable underlyings) and the other party will pay a pre-agreed amount of money for it. This amount of money is called the forward price. Once the contract is signed, the two parties are legally bound by its conditions: the time of delivery, the quantity of the underlying and the forward

price. Forward contracts are instruments traded OTC. Performance may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

#### **4.16.3. Swaps**

Where a Fund enters into swap arrangements and FDI techniques, it will be exposed to the risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations to perform under the relevant contract. In the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency of a counterparty, the Fund could experience delays in liquidating the position and may incur significant losses. There is also a possibility that ongoing FDI transactions will be terminated unexpectedly as a result of events outside the control of the Manager, for instance, bankruptcy, supervening illegality or a change in the tax or accounting laws relative to those transactions at the time the agreement was originated.

#### **4.16.4. Options**

Buying options involves less risk than writing options because, if the price of the underlying asset moves against a Fund, the Fund can simply allow the option to lapse. The maximum loss is limited to the premium, plus any commission or other transaction charges. However, if a Fund buys a call option on an asset contract and the Fund later exercises the option, the Fund will acquire the asset. This will expose the Fund to the risks of that particular asset.

If a Fund writes an option, the risk involved is considerably greater than buying options. The Fund may be liable for margin to maintain its position and a loss may be sustained well in excess of any premium received. By writing an option, the Fund accepts a legal obligation to purchase or sell the underlying asset if the option is exercised against the Fund, however far the market price has moved away from the exercise price. If a Fund already owns the underlying asset which the Fund has contracted to sell (known as covered call options) the risk is reduced. If a Fund does not own the underlying asset (known as uncovered call options) the risk can be unlimited. Certain options markets operate on a margined basis under which buyers do not pay the full premium on their option at the time they purchase it. In this situation the Fund may subsequently be called upon to pay margin on the option up to the level of its premium. If a Fund fails to do so as required, the Fund's position may be closed or liquidated in the same way as a futures position.

#### **4.16.5. Warrants**

A Fund may invest in or hold warrants. A warrant is a time-limited right to subscribe for shares, debentures, loan stock or government securities, and is exercisable against the original issuer of the securities. Warrants often involve a high degree of gearing, so that a relatively small movement in the price of the underlying security results in a disproportionately large movement, favourable or unfavourable in the price of the warrant. The prices of warrants can therefore be volatile. Some other instruments are also called warrants but are actually options (for example, a right to acquire securities which is exercisable against someone other than the original issuer of the securities, often called a covered warrant).

#### **4.16.6. Convertible Securities**

A Fund may invest in convertible bonds which may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible bond entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on debt or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible bonds ordinarily provide a stream of income, which generate higher yields than those of common stocks of the same or similar issuers but lower than the yield on non-convertible debt. The price of a convertible security often reflects such variations in the price of the underlying common stock in a way that non-convertible debt does not.

The risks associated with convertible bonds, are similar to the risks associated with normal bonds, i.e. there is interest rate risk (the risk that the interest rate associated with the bond is

below the prevailing market rate), credit risk (the risk that the bond par value is not paid back in part or in full), liquidity risk (the bond may not trade frequently with a resulting large spread between the price at which bonds are sold or purchased).

#### 4.17. **Central Clearing**

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “**Dodd-Frank Act**”) and the European Markets and Infrastructure Regulation (“**EMIR**”) include provisions that require increased regulation of derivatives markets, including the introduction of mandatory execution and clearing of certain swaps, as well as new record keeping and reporting requirements.

A central clearing counterparty (CCP) stands between OTC derivatives counterparties, insulating them from each other's default. Effective clearing seeks to mitigate systemic risk by lowering the risk that defaults spread from counterparty to counterparty. However, the extent to which CCPs mitigate the likelihood and severity of knock-on defaults that arise from the failure of a large counterparty is unclear.

Should the ICAV engage in cleared swap transactions there is a risk of loss by a Fund of margin deposits in the event of bankruptcy of the CCP with which the Fund has an open position in a swap contract. The assets of a Fund may not be fully protected in the event of the bankruptcy of the CCP because the Fund might be limited to recovering only a pro rata share of all available funds and margin segregated on behalf of a CCP's clearing members. Additionally, a Fund may not be able to obtain as favourable terms as it would be able to negotiate for an uncleared swap. A CCP may unilaterally impose position limits or additional margin requirements for certain types of swaps in which a Fund may invest. A Fund may also be subject to the risk that, after entering into a cleared swap with an executing broker, no CCP is willing or able to clear the transaction. In such an event, the CCP would void the trade. If settlement never occurs the loss incurred by the Fund would be the difference between the price of the original contract and the price of the replacement contract or, in the case where the contract is not replaced, the absolute value of the contract at the time it is voided.

#### 4.18. **Fixed Income Risks**

##### 4.18.1. **Investment Grade and Government Bonds**

Investment grade assets must have a minimum credit rating issued by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., or its successors (**S&P**) of BBB- or Moody's Investors Service Limited or its successors (Moody's) of Baa3, or BBB- by Fitch or its successors, or, in the case of unrated bonds, are deemed to have an equivalent rating by the Manager.

Although these assets exhibit these minimum ratings, their respective credit ratings may range widely and may vary over time. In particular, where such credit ratings are at the lower end of the range, the obligors of such assets may face uncertainties and exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions. This could lead to them being unable to meet their financial commitments despite their being regarded as issuers of **investment grade** debt.

In addition, it is possible that investment grade assets may be subordinated or junior in the capital structure, (have a lesser priority than that of an additional debt claim on the same asset). In the event of default, holders of subordinated debt get paid after the holders of the **senior debt**. Subordinated debt has a higher expected rate of return than senior debt due to the increased inherent risk.

##### 4.18.2. **Risks of Investing in Below Investment Grade Securities**

A Fund may invest substantially or without limit in sub-investment grade debt instruments such as fixed income securities, which carry greater credit risk and lower liquidity than investment grade instruments. Sub-investment grade debt instruments are considered predominantly speculative by traditional investment standards. In some cases, these obligations may be highly speculative and have poor prospects for reaching investment grade standing. Sub-investment grade instruments are subject to the increased risk of loss of principal and interest due to an issuer's inability to meet principal and interest obligations than higher-rated debt securities. In

the case of sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments, these instruments may be subject to greater price volatility due to such factors as specific corporate developments, interest rate sensitivity, negative perceptions of the financial markets generally and less secondary market liquidity. The Manager will consider both credit risk and market risk in making investment decisions for a Fund.

Sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments are often issued in connection with a corporate reorganisation or restructuring or as part of a merger, acquisition, takeover or similar event. They are also issued by less established companies seeking to expand. Such issuers are often highly leveraged and generally less able than more established or less leveraged entities to make scheduled payments of principal and interest in the event of adverse developments or business conditions.

The market value of sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments tends to reflect individual corporate developments to a greater extent than that of higher rated instruments which react primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. As a result, where a Fund invests in such high yield instruments its ability to achieve its investment objective may depend to a greater extent on the Manager's judgement concerning the creditworthiness of issuers than funds which invest in higher-rated instruments. Issuers of sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments may not be able to make use of more traditional methods of financing and their ability to service debt obligations may be more adversely affected than issuers of higher-rated instruments by economic downturns, specific corporate developments or the issuer's inability to meet specific projected business forecasts. Negative publicity about the high yield markets and investor perceptions regarding lower rated instruments, whether or not based on fundamental analysis, may depress the prices for such instruments.

To the extent that a default occurs with respect to any sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments and a Fund sells or otherwise disposes of its exposure of such an instrument, it is likely that the proceeds will be less than the unpaid principal and interest. Even if such instruments are held to maturity, recovery by the Fund of its initial investment and any anticipated income or appreciation is uncertain.

The secondary market for sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments may be concentrated in relatively few market makers and is dominated by institutional investors, including mutual funds, insurance companies and other financial institutions. Accordingly, the secondary market for such instruments is not as liquid as, and is more volatile than, the secondary market for higher-rated instruments. In addition, market trading volume for high yield instruments is generally lower and the secondary market for such instruments could contract under adverse market or economic conditions, independent of any specific adverse changes in the condition of a particular issuer.

Credit ratings issued by credit rating agencies are designed to evaluate the safety of principal and interest payments of rated instruments. They do not, however, evaluate the market value risk of sub-investment grade corporate debt instruments and, therefore, may not fully reflect the true risks of an investment. In addition, credit rating agencies may or may not make timely changes in a rating to reflect changes in the economy or in the conditions of the issuer that affect the market value of the instruments. Consequently, credit ratings are used only as a preliminary indicator of investment quality. Investments in sub-investment grade and comparable un-rated obligations will be more dependent on the Manager's credit analysis than would be the case with investments in investment-grade instruments. The Manager employs its own credit research and analysis, which includes a study of existing debt, capital structure, ability to service debt and to pay dividends, the issuer's sensitivity to economic conditions, its operating history and the current trend of earnings.

#### **4.18.3. Liquidity Risk**

The secondary markets for high yield bonds, sub-investment grade bonds and bonds issued by emerging market issuers are typically much less liquid than the market for investment grade bonds, frequently with significantly more volatile prices and larger spreads between bid and asked price in trading. At times the high yield bond, sub-investment grade bond and emerging

market bond markets will be very illiquid. A Fund may have to sell holdings of such bonds at unfavourable prices in order to raise proceeds to pay for redemptions of Shares. Illiquid securities may be difficult to resell at approximately the price they are valued in the ordinary course of business in seven days or less. When investments cannot be sold readily at the desired time or price, a Fund may have to accept a lower price or may not be able to sell the security at all, or may have to forego other investment opportunities, all of which may have an impact on the Fund.

#### **4.18.4. Yield Risk**

Investments in fixed income securities entail certain risks including adverse income fluctuation associated with general economic conditions affecting the fixed income securities market, as well as adverse interest rate changes and volatility of yields. When interest rates decline, the market value of the Fund's fixed income securities can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the market value of the Fund's fixed income securities can be expected to decline.

#### **4.18.5. High Yield Securities Risk**

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

#### **4.18.6. Default Risk**

Investments in fixed income securities, specifically those which are rated below investment grade, are subject to the risk that the issuer could default on its obligations and a Fund could sustain losses on such investments. The market value of the assets will generally fluctuate with, among other things, general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, international political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and the financial condition of the issuers. A Fund will seek to limit such risks by credit research and careful securities selection but there can be no assurance that the Fund will not acquire securities with respect to which the issuer subsequently defaults.

#### **4.18.7. Potential Involvement in Litigation Risk**

As a result of a Fund's investment in below investment grade investments and as a consequence of credit problems with such investment and the possibility that the Fund may participate in restructuring activities undertaken by a company (in which it has invested) of its debt obligations including those owed to the Fund, it is possible that the Fund may become involved in litigation. Litigation entails expense and the possibility of counterclaims against the Fund and ultimately judgments may be rendered against the Fund for which the Fund may not carry insurance.

#### **4.18.8. Prepayment or Call**

Many issuers have a right to prepay their fixed income securities. Issuers may be more likely to prepay their securities if interest rates fall. If this happens, a Fund will not benefit from the rise in the market price of the securities that normally accompanies a decline in interest rates and will be forced to reinvest prepayment proceeds at a time when yields on securities available in the market are lower than the yield on prepaid securities. A Fund may also lose any premium it paid on prepaid securities.

### **4.19. Mortgage-Backed and Asset-Backed Securities**

The value of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities will be influenced by factors affecting the housing market and the assets underlying such securities. As a result, during periods of declining asset values, difficult or frozen credit markets, swings in interest rates, or deteriorating economic conditions, mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities may decline in value, face valuation difficulties, become more volatile and/or become illiquid. Mortgage-backed securities may be issued by private issuers, by government-sponsored entities such as Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac or by agencies of the U.S. government, such as Ginnie Mae. Mortgage-backed securities represent direct or indirect participations in, or are collateralized by and payable from, mortgage loans secured by real property. Unlike mortgage-

backed securities issued or guaranteed by agencies of the U.S. government or government-sponsored entities, mortgage-backed securities issued by private issuers do not have a government or government-sponsored entity guarantee (but may have other credit enhancement), and may, and frequently do, have less favorable collateral, credit risk or other underwriting characteristics. Asset-backed securities represent participations in, or are secured by and payable from, assets such as installment sales or loan contracts, leases, credit card receivables and other categories of receivables. The value of mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities may be affected by changes in credit quality or value of the mortgage loans or other assets that support the securities. Mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities are subject to prepayment or call and extension risks. Some of these securities may receive little or no collateral protection from the underlying assets. The risk of default is generally higher in the case of mortgage-backed investments that include so-called "sub-prime" mortgages. The structure of some of these securities may be complex and there may be less information available than for other types of debt securities. Upon the occurrence of certain triggering events or defaults, the Fund may become the holder of underlying assets at a time when those assets may be difficult to sell or may be sold only at a loss.

Asset-backed securities that are not backed by mortgages present certain risks that are not presented by mortgage-backed securities. Primarily, these securities may not have the benefit of the same security interest in the underlying collateral. Credit card receivables, for example, are generally unsecured. Therefore, there is a possibility that recoveries on defaulted collateral may not, in some cases, be available to support payments on these securities.

The investment characteristics of asset-backed securities differ from traditional debt securities. Among the major differences are that interest and principal payments are made more frequently, very often monthly or quarterly, and that principal may be prepaid at any time because the underlying loans may often be prepaid at any time.

Investments in subordinated asset-backed securities involve greater credit risk of default than the more senior class(es) of the issue or series.

#### **4.20. Sovereign Debt**

Sovereign debt instruments are subject to the risk that the governmental entity may delay or fail to pay interest or repay principal on its sovereign debt. If a governmental entity defaults, it may ask for more time in which to pay or for further loans. There may be no established legal process for collecting sovereign debt that a government does not pay, nor are there bankruptcy proceedings through which all or part of the sovereign debt that a governmental entity has not repaid may be collected.

#### **4.21. Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk exists when a particular instrument is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivative transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid it may not be possible to initiate a transaction to liquidate a position at an advantageous price, to assess or value a position or to assess the exposure to risk.

From time to time secondary markets can experience reduced liquidity, sometimes with significantly more volatile prices and larger spreads between bid and asked price in trading. At times secondary markets may be very illiquid. As a result a Fund may be exposed to unfavourable prices in order to raise proceeds to pay for redemptions of Shares. Illiquid securities may be difficult to resell at approximately the price they are valued in the ordinary course of business in seven days or less. When investments cannot be sold readily at the desired time or price, the Fund may have to accept a lower price or may not be able to liquidate the security, all of which may have an impact on the Fund.

#### **4.22. Limited Number of Investments Risk**

Each Fund anticipates that it will be well diversified. However, in the event of a material demand for redemptions, a given Fund could be forced to sell liquid positions resulting in an over-weighting in a small number of illiquid investments. In such circumstances, the aggregate return of the Fund may be substantially and adversely affected by the unfavourable performance of a single investment. The Fund's restriction of repurchases of Shares in excess of 10% of the total Net Asset Value of the Fund on any one Dealing Day will mitigate this risk to an extent should these circumstances arise.



#### 4.23. **Limited Disposal Rights Risk**

There will be no secondary market for Shares of the Funds and transfers of Shares are only permitted to those persons who satisfy the criteria for permitted shareholders. Consequently, investors may be able to dispose of their Shares only by requesting the relevant Fund to repurchase their Shares on a Dealing Day.

#### 4.24. **Volatility Risk**

A Fund may have investments that appreciate or decrease significantly in value over short periods of time. This may cause the Fund's net asset value per share to experience significant increases or declines in value over short periods of time, however, all investments long- or short-term are subject to risk of loss.

#### 4.25. **Equity Risk**

A Fund may invest in equity derivatives, which may be more volatile than fixed income focussed strategies, but may also offer greater growth and diversification opportunities. The value of a Fund's underlying equity positions may fluctuate in response to economic, political as well as broader market conditions.

#### 4.26. **Emerging Market Risks**

In the case of certain Funds there may be exposure to emerging markets and investors should be aware of risks attached to investing in such markets which could have an impact on the performance of such relevant Funds. In particular, the below risks should be noted. In addition, emerging market risks may include (i) higher dependence on exports and the corresponding importance of international trade; (ii) greater volatility, less liquidity and smaller capitalisation of securities markets; (iii) greater volatility in currency exchange rates; (vi) greater risk of inflation; (iv) greater controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the ability to exchange local currencies for US dollars. Frequent political and social unrest in emerging markets and associated high inflation and interest rates may lead to significant fluctuations in currencies and stock market prices. Due to the smaller size of many emerging markets, there is also a risk of restricted liquidity, and possible restrictions on foreigners carrying out currency transactions or investments in certain emerging markets represent further risks.

##### 4.26.1. **Settlement, Credit and Liquidity Risks**

The trading and settlement practices of some of the stock exchanges or markets on which a relevant Fund may invest may not be the same as those in more developed markets, which may increase settlement risk and/or result in delays in realising investments made by a Fund. Those exchanges and markets may also have substantially less volume and generally be less liquid than those in more developed markets. In addition, a Fund will be exposed to credit risk on parties with whom it trades and will bear the risk of settlement default. The Depositary may be instructed by the Manager to settle transactions on a delivery free of payment basis where the Manager believes and the Depositary agrees that this form of settlement is common market practice. Shareholders should be aware, however, that this may result in a loss to a relevant Fund if a transaction fails to settle and the Depositary will not be liable to the relevant Fund or to the Shareholders for such a loss.

##### 4.26.2. **Regulatory Risks and Accounting Standards**

Disclosure and regulatory standards may be less stringent in certain securities markets than they are in developed countries and there may be less publicly available information on the issuers than is published by or about issuers in such developed countries. Consequently some of the publicly available information may be incomplete and/or inaccurate. In some countries the legal infrastructure and accounting and reporting standards do not provide the same degree of shareholder protection or information to investors as would generally apply in many developed countries. In particular, greater reliance may be placed by the auditors on representations from the management of a ICAV and there may be less independent verification of information than would apply in many developed countries. The valuation of assets, depreciation, exchange

differences, deferred taxation, contingent liabilities and consolidation may also be treated differently from international accounting standards.

#### 4.26.3. **Political Risks**

The performance of a Fund may be affected by changes in economic and market conditions, uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and in legal, regulatory and tax requirements. There may be an increased likelihood of governmental decisions to cease support of economic reform programmes or to impose centrally planned economies. A Fund may also be exposed to risks of expropriation, nationalisation and confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to the level of foreign ownership.

#### 4.26.4. **Custody Risks**

Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets as set out in each supplement. In certain circumstances a Fund may not be able to recover or may encounter delays in the recovery of some of its assets. Such circumstances may include uncertainty relating to, or the retroactive application of legislation, the imposition of exchange controls or improper registration of title. In some emerging market countries evidence of title to shares is maintained in **book-entry** form by an independent registrar who may not be subject to effective government supervision, which increases the risk of the registration of a Fund's holdings of shares in such markets being lost through fraud, negligence or mere oversight on the part of such independent registrars. The costs borne by a Fund in investing and holding investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

#### 4.26.5. **Currency Risks**

Currency fluctuations can be severe in developing countries that have both floating and fixed exchange rate regimes. The latter can undergo sharp one-time devaluations.

#### 4.27. **Risks associated with investment in other collective investment schemes**

A Fund may invest in one or more collective investment schemes including schemes managed by the Manager or its affiliates. As a shareholder of another collective investment scheme, a Fund would bear, along with other shareholders, its pro rata portion of the expenses of the other collective investment scheme, including management and/or other fees. These fees would be in addition to the management fees and other expenses which a Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations.

#### 4.28. **Legal and Regulatory Risks**

Legal and regulatory (including taxation) changes, including an unexpected application of a law or regulation, or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly, could adversely affect the ICAV. Regulation (including taxation) of investment vehicles such as the ICAV is still evolving and therefore subject to change. In addition, many governmental agencies, self-regulatory organisations and exchanges are authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The effect of any future legal or regulatory (including taxation) change on the ICAV is impossible to predict, but could be substantial and have adverse consequences on the rights and returns of Shareholders.

#### 4.29. **Aggregation of Orders**

In managing the Funds, the Manager may combine orders for the Funds with those of other clients in accordance with the UCITS Regulations and Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

Additional risk factors (if any) of each Fund are set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

#### 4.30. **NAV Errors**

The liability of the Administrator for NAV pricing errors, caused by it, is limited to NAV pricing errors of over 0.50% of NAV though such threshold may be reduced by the Depositary or the Central Bank.

#### 4.31. **Stock Lending or Repo Transactions**

All stocklending or repo transactions involve an element of risk. The ICAV may use one or more separate approved counterparties to undertake such transactions on behalf of the Funds and may be required to pledge collateral paid from within the assets of the Funds to secure such transactions. There may be a risk that an approved counterparty will wholly or partially fail to honour their contractual arrangements under the transaction with regard to the return of collateral and any other payments due to the Funds and the Funds may suffer losses as a result. The counterparty will forfeit its collateral if it defaults on the transaction. However, if the collateral is in the form of securities, there is a risk that when it is sold it will realise insufficient cash to settle the counterparty's debt to the Fund or to purchase replacements for the securities that were lent to the counterparty. This may result in losses for the investors.

#### 4.32. **Depository Risk**

A substantial part of the Funds' assets as well as the assets provided to the Funds as collateral are held in custody by the Depository or, as the case may be, third party depositaries and sub-custodians. This exposes the Funds to custody risk. This means that the Funds are exposed to the risk of loss of these assets as a result of insolvency, negligence or fraudulent trading by the Depository and these third parties. The Funds are also exposed to the risk of loss of these assets as a result of fire and other natural disasters.

Where the Funds' assets as well as the assets provided to the Funds as collateral are held by the Depository or third party depositaries and sub-custodians in emerging market jurisdictions, the Funds are exposed to greater custody risk due to the fact that emerging markets are by definition "in transformation" and are therefore exposed to the risk of swift political change and economic downturn. In recent years, many emerging market countries have undergone significant political, economic and social change. In many cases, political concerns have resulted in significant economic and social tensions and in some cases both political and economic instability has occurred. Political or economic instability may adversely affect the safe custody of the Fund's assets.

#### 4.33. **Payment of Charges and Expenses to Capital**

Fees and expenses of a Fund may be charged to the capital of the relevant Fund in circumstances set out in the relevant Supplement. In such circumstances, the capital value of a Shareholder's investment may be lowered and income may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth.

#### 4.34. **Conflicts of Interest**

The ICAV will rely on the Manager in implementing its investment strategies. The Directors have determined the Investment Policies of each Fund as set out in the Supplements and the Manager will monitor the performance of such investments on an on-going basis. Investors must rely on the judgement of the Directors in determining to invest in the manner set out herein and in the Supplements. The Manager will devote a portion of their business time to the ICAV's business. In addition, where valuations are provided by the Manager or the Administrator as a competent person, there is a possible conflict of interest where their fees are based on or affected by the Net Asset Value of the Fund. Any conflicts of interest will be resolved fairly. For further details, please see the section in the Prospectus headed '**Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest**'.

#### 4.35. **Default of Service Provider Risk**

Each Fund relies on services provided by a number of third parties. The bankruptcy or liquidation of any such third parties, including the Manager, the Administrator, or the Depository may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Fund and its Net Asset Value.

#### 4.36. **Umbrella Cash Collection Accounts**

A collection account has been established at umbrella level in the name of the ICAV in each of the currencies in which the Share classes of the Funds are denominated (the "Umbrella Cash Collection Account").

Subscription monies received in respect of a Fund in advance of the issue of Shares will be held in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account. Investors will be unsecured creditors of such Fund with respect to

any cash amount subscribed and held by the ICAV in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account until such time as the Shares subscribed are issued, and will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund in respect of which the subscription request was made or any other shareholder rights (including dividend entitlement) until such time as the relevant Shares are issued. In the event of the insolvency of the Fund in respect of which the subscription request was made, or the ICAV, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the ICAV will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full.

Payment by a Fund of redemption proceeds and dividends is subject to receipt by the Administrator of original subscription documents and compliance with all anti-money laundering procedures. Payment of redemption proceeds or dividends to the Shareholders entitled to such amounts may accordingly be blocked pending compliance with the foregoing requirements to the satisfaction of the Administrator. Redemption and dividend amounts, including blocked redemption or dividend amounts, will, pending payment to the relevant investor or Shareholder, be held in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account. For as long as such amounts are held in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account, the investors/Shareholders entitled to such payments from a Fund will be unsecured creditors of the ICAV with respect to those amounts and, with respect to and to the extent of their interest in such amounts, will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or any other shareholder rights (including further dividend entitlement). Redeeming Shareholders will cease to be Shareholders with regard to the redeemed Shares as and from the relevant redemption date. In the event of the insolvency of the relevant Fund or the ICAV, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the ICAV will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Redeeming Shareholders and Shareholders entitled to dividends should therefore ensure that any outstanding documentation and/or information required in order for them to receive such payments to their own account is provided to the Administrator promptly. Failure to do so is at such Shareholder's own risk.

In the event of the insolvency of a Fund, recovery of any amounts to which other Funds are entitled, but which may have transferred to the insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Collection Account, will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures for the Umbrella Cash Collection Account. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay amounts due to other Funds. Accordingly, there is no guarantee that any of the other Funds or the ICAV will recover such amounts, or that in such circumstances such other Funds or the ICAV would have sufficient funds to repay any unsecured creditors.

#### 4.37. **Risks related to the Exit of the UK from the EU**

On 23 June 2016, the UK held a referendum to decide on its membership in the EU. The resulting vote was to leave the EU. The UK subsequently withdrew from the EU on 31 January 2020. The negotiation of the UK's continuing relationship with the EU is likely to take a number of years.

On 24 December 2020, the UK and the EU announced their agreement on a Trade and Cooperation Agreement (the "**TCA**"). The conclusion of the TCA provides a structure for EU-UK cooperation in the future. It does not necessarily create a permanent set of rules, but is a basis for an evolving relationship, with scope for increasing divergence or closer cooperation which may vary between different areas. The TCA mainly covers trade in goods and services, with provisions on intellectual property, energy, transparency, regulatory practices, public procurement and a level playing field. It also includes sections on aviation, digital trade, road transport, social security and visas, fisheries, and law enforcement and judicial cooperation on criminal matters. It is accompanied by a number of ancillary Joint Declarations, including on financial services, tax, state aid and subsidies, transport and data protection.

Until the terms stemming from the TCA (and Joint Declarations) are clearer, it is not possible to determine the full impact that the UK's departure from the EU and/or any related matters may have on a Fund or its investments, including, in each case, the market value or the liquidity thereof in the secondary market, or on the other parties to the transaction documents.

This introduces significant uncertainty in the business, legal and political environment and risks ("**Brexit Risks**") including short and long-term market volatility and currency volatility, macroeconomic risk to the UK and European economies, impetus for the break-up of the UK and related political and economic stresses, impetus for further disintegration of the EU and related political stresses (including those related

to sentiment against cross-border capital movements), legal uncertainty regarding achievement of compliance with applicable financial and commercial laws and regulations in view of the expected steps to be taken pursuant to or in contemplation of Article 50 of the Treaty on European Union and negotiations undertaken under Article 218 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and the unavailability of timely information as to expected legal, tax and other regimes.

The uncertainty surrounding the UK's relationship with the EU and its withdrawal as an EU Member State may adversely impact a Fund and its investments (in particular those that relate to companies or assets based in, doing business in, or having services or other significant relationships in or with, the UK).

There can be no assurance that the Brexit Risks will not alter significantly the attractiveness of an investment in a Fund including as a result of the potential for capital losses, delays, legal and regulatory risk and general uncertainty. Brexit Risks also include the potential for prejudice to financial services businesses that are conducting business in the EU and which are based in the UK, disruption to regulatory regimes related to the operations of the ICAV, the Manager and other advisers and delegates of the Manager. As such, it may be necessary for the Manager, the Distributor or delegates to restructure their arrangements with the ICAV.

#### **4.38. Cyber Security Risk**

The ICAV and its service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Cyber security incidents affecting the ICAV, Manager, Administrator or Depositary or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the ICAV's ability to calculate its NAV; impediments to trading for a Fund's portfolio; the inability of Shareholders to transact business with a Fund; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a Fund invests, counterparties with which the ICAV engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. While cyber security risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

#### **4.39. Environmental, Social and Governance Risk**

Where the Manager will consider certain ESG factors as part of its decision to buy and sell securities, applying ESG factors to the investment analysis may impact the investment decision for securities of certain issuers and therefore a Fund may forgo some market opportunities available to funds that do not use ESG factors. Securities of issuers with ESG practices may shift into and out of favour depending on market and economic conditions, and a Fund's performance may at times be better or worse than the performance of funds that do not use ESG factors. By taking into account such sustainability criteria within its investment process, it is intended that the overall sustainability risk of the Fund should be mitigated in comparison to a fund which would not incorporate such sustainability criteria into its investment policy, and therefore, the potential impact of such sustainability risks on the value of the Fund's investments should also be mitigated. However, no insurance can be given that sustainability risks will be totally removed and the occurrence of such risks could cause a negative material impact on the value of the investments made by a Fund.

#### **4.40. Potential Implications of an Epidemic and/or a Pandemic**

Events such as health pandemics or outbreaks of disease may lead to increased short-term market volatility and may have adverse long-term effects on world economies and markets generally. For

example, beginning in late 2019, an outbreak of a highly contagious form of coronavirus disease, COVID-19 or 2019-nCoV spread to numerous countries, prompting precautionary government-imposed closures and restrictions of certain travel and businesses in many countries.

Epidemics and pandemics can seriously disrupt the global economy and markets. The outbreak of pandemics such as COVID-19, together with any resulting restrictions on travel or quarantines imposed, could have a negative impact on the economy and business activity in the countries in which a Fund may invest and global commercial activity and thereby adversely affect the performance of a Fund's investments. Health pandemics or outbreaks could result in a general economic decline in a given region, or globally, particularly if the outbreak persists for an extended period of time or spreads globally. This could have an adverse impact on a Fund's investments, or a Fund's ability to source new investments or to realise its investments. Pandemics and similar events could also have an acute effect on individual issuers or related groups of issuers and could adversely affect securities markets, interest rates, auctions, secondary trading, ratings, credit risk, inflation, deflation and other factors relating to a Fund's investments or the Manager's operations and the operations of the Manager's and the ICAV's service providers.

Any outbreak of disease epidemics may result in the closure of the Manager's offices or other businesses, including office buildings, retail stores and other commercial venues and could also result in (a) the lack of availability or price volatility of raw materials or component parts necessary to an investment's business, (b) disruption of regional or global trade markets and/or the availability of capital or economic decline. Such outbreaks of disease may have an adverse impact on a Fund's value and/or a Fund's investments.

## **5. MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV**

### **5.1. Directors of the ICAV**

The Directors of the ICAV are described below:

**Mike Kirby** - Mike Kirby, Irish resident, is Managing Principal at KB Associates, a firm which provides a range of advisory and project management services to the promoters of off-shore mutual funds. He has previously held senior positions at Bank of New York (previously RBS Trust Bank) where he was responsible for the establishment and ongoing management of its Dublin operations. He has also held senior positions in the custody and fund administration businesses of JP Morgan in London and Daiwa Securities in Dublin. Mr. Kirby holds a Bachelor of Commerce (Hons) Degree from University College Dublin and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland. He was a founder member of the Irish Funds Industry Association.

**Bronwyn Wright** (Irish) acts as an independent non-executive director. She is a former Managing Director for a global financial institution having worked in Capital Markets and Banking, where she was Head of Securities and Fund Services for Ireland with responsibility for the management, growth and strategic direction of the securities and fund services business which included funds, custody, security finance and global agency and trust. Due to her role in managing, leading and growing the European fiduciary business, Ms. Wright has extensive knowledge of regulatory requirements and best market practice in the UK, Luxembourg, Jersey and Ireland. She has sat and chaired the boards of the applicable legal vehicles for the fiduciary businesses in each jurisdiction. Due to her engagement in due diligence exercises she also understands the Nordics, Germany and Asia. She has also been engaged in pre-acquisition due diligence in Asia and led a post-acquisition integration across EMEA. Ms. Wright holds a degree in Economics and Politics as well as a Masters degree in Economics from University College Dublin. Ms. Wright is past chairperson of the Irish Funds Industry Association committee for Trustee Services. She is a former lecturer for the Institute of Bankers in the Certificate and Diploma in Mutual Funds. She is co-author of the Institute of Bankers Diploma in Legal and Regulatory Studies. She has written numerous industry articles, chaired and participated in industry seminars in Europe and the US. She was on an Executive Committee for the DIT School of Accounting and Finance postgraduate doctorate programme.

**Stuart Donald** (British) is Head of Global Insights at Aegon Asset Management. Prior to taking this role,

Mr. Donald worked in a variety of different product and strategy roles during which he launched the Aegon Asset Management Irish UCITS business in 2007. In 2011 he was appointed Head of Product for Aegon Asset Management UK plc where he remained until 2018 before taking up a Commercial Strategy role. He joined Aegon in 2005 from AIG, where he led the creation of a high-net-worth, private-placement life business. Prior to that, Mr. Donald worked in various regulatory-consulting, product-development and business-strategy roles for BNP Paribas Cardiff and GE Capital, and he has over 20 years' industry experience. Mr. Donald studied Economics, French and Italian at Strathclyde University.

The Directors control the affairs of the ICAV and are responsible for the overall investment policy, which will be determined by them and given to the Manager from time to time. However, the ICAV has delegated the day to day management of the ICAV to the Manager and consequently, all Directors of the ICAV in relation to the ICAV are non-executive.

## 5.2. **Manager**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV. The Manager was incorporated on 6 November 1968 as a private limited liability company, registered with the Chamber of Commerce in The Hague under number 27075825. The Manager is authorised and regulated by the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets as a UCITS management company and is AIFMD licensed with MiFID activities (including portfolio management and investment advice and receipt and transmission of orders). The Manager has delegated certain of its duties to the Administrator.

The Manager is the entity promoting the ICAV and the Funds.

The Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, delegate some or all of its duties including the discretionary investment management of a Fund to a sub-investment manager whose fees will be discharged by the Manager. Details of any sub-investment managers appointed in respect of a Fund shall be available to Shareholders on request and will be disclosed in the periodic reports of the ICAV. Any sub-investment managers appointed will be cleared to act as such by the Central Bank in advance of their appointment.

The directors of the Manager are described below:

**Barbara Bakker** is the CEO of the Manager and joined Aegon Asset Management in 2010. She is responsible for Core Risk Services, which includes both the Model Validation team and Portfolio Risk Control, which monitors mandate restrictions in all client mandates and funds managed by the Manager. Ms. Bakker studied Applied Mathematics at TU Delft and graduated with honors. She has worked in the field of ALM at NIBC. She has also completed training as Financial Risk Manager (FRM).

**Olaf van den Heuvel** is the CIO for Aegon Asset Management in the Netherlands and Global Head of Multi-Assets and Solutions. Mr. van den Heuvel joined Aegon Asset Management in 2000 and worked as a Pacific Equities portfolio manager and strategist before moving, in January 2007, to lead the team responsible for the multi-asset mandates, asset allocation and strategic views on asset classes for Aegon Asset Management in the Netherlands. He has been a member of the global asset allocation voting committee since 2014. Mr. van den Heuvel has over 20 years' industry experience and studied economics at Tilburg University, the Netherlands. He is a CFA charter holder and registered with the Dutch Securities Institute (DSI III-B).

**Rishi Santokhi** joined Aegon Asset Management as CFO in 2011. Rishi is directly responsible for Finance, Business Control, Budgeting & Forecasting, Pricing and Capital & Risk Management. Prior to Aegon Asset Management, Rishi worked at E&Y as a senior manager of global asset management. Rishi holds an MSc in Business Economics and Financial Economics from Erasmus University in Rotterdam, a postgraduate in Auditing and a postgraduate in Investment Management.

The company secretary of the Manager is Mrs. T.E.J.F. (Trudy) Stassen.

## 5.3. **Distributors**

The Manager acts as Global Distributor. The Manager may appoint Sub-Distributors from time to time and, in particular, has appointed Aegon Asset Management UK plc as Sub-Distributor pursuant to the Sub-Distribution Agreement described under the heading **Material Contracts** below.

#### 5.4. **Depository**

The Depository is a limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 18 September 1992. The Depository is authorised and regulated by the Central Bank. The principal activity of the Depository is to provide trustee and custodial services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios, such as the ICAV.

Under the terms of the Depository Agreement, Citi Depository Services Ireland Designated Activity Company (the **Depository**) has been appointed as depository of the ICAV's assets and the assets of the ICAV have been entrusted to the Depository for safekeeping.

The key duties of the Depository are to perform the depository duties referred to in the Regulations, essentially consisting of:

- (i) monitoring and verifying the ICAV's cash flows;
- (ii) safekeeping of the ICAV's assets, including, inter alia, verification of ownership;
- (iii) ensuring that the issue, redemption, cancellation and valuation of Shares are carried out in accordance with the Instrument of Incorporation and applicable law, rules and regulations;
- (iv) ensuring that in transactions involving the ICAV's assets any consideration is remitted to the ICAV within the usual time limits;
- (v) ensuring that the ICAV's income is applied in accordance with the Instrument of Incorporation, applicable law, rules and regulations; and
- (vi) carrying out instructions of the ICAV or the Manager on behalf of the ICAV unless they conflict with the Instrument of Incorporation or applicable law, rules and regulations.

The Depository is liable to the ICAV for the loss by the Depository or a third party to whom the custody of financial instruments that can be held in custody has been delegated. In the case of such a loss of a financial instrument held in custody, the Depository shall return a financial instrument of identical type or the corresponding amount to the ICAV or the Manager acting on behalf of the ICAV without undue delay. The Depository is not liable if it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. The Depository is also liable to the ICAV for all losses suffered by it as a result of the Depository's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfill its obligations. The Depository Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depository excluding matters arising by reason of its failure to satisfy its obligation of due skill, care and diligence, or by reason of its negligence, intentional failure or fraud.

##### *Delegation of Safekeeping Function and Conflicts of Interest*

Under the terms of the Depository Agreement the Depository has the power to delegate certain of its depository functions.

In general, whenever the Depository delegates any of its custody functions to a delegate, the Depository will remain liable for any losses suffered as a result of an act or omission of the delegate as if such loss had arisen as a result of an act or omission of the Depository. The use of securities settlement systems does not constitute a delegation by the Depository of its functions.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Depository has entered into written agreements delegating the performance of its safekeeping function in respect of certain of the ICAV's assets to Citibank N.A (the "Delegate"). As at the date of this Prospectus, the sub-delegates used by the Depository in various markets are listed at Schedule 2 (the "Sub-Delegates").

The liability of the Depository will not be affected by the fact that it has delegated to a third party certain of its safekeeping functions in respect of the ICAV's assets. In order to discharge its responsibility in regard to the appointment of safekeeping delegates, the Depository must exercise due skill, care and diligence in the selection, continued appointment and ongoing monitoring of a third party as a safekeeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned; maintain an appropriate level of supervision over the safekeeping agent; and make appropriate enquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations of the agent continue to be competently discharged.



From time to time conflicts may arise between the Depositary and the delegates or sub-delegates, for example where an appointed delegate or sub-delegate is an affiliated group company which receives remuneration for another custodial service it provides to the ICAV. In the event of any potential conflict of interest which may arise during the normal course of business, the Depositary will have regard to the applicable laws.

Up-to-date information regarding the duties of the Depositary, the Depositary's delegation arrangements and related conflicts of interest may be requested from the ICAV by Shareholders.

#### 5.5. **Administrator**

Citibank Europe plc has been appointed by the Manager to act as Administrator, registrar and transfer agent to the ICAV and each Fund pursuant to the Administration Agreement described under the heading **Material Contracts** below.

The Administrator is a licensed bank, authorised and regulated by the Central Bank. The Administrator was incorporated as a public limited company in Ireland on 9 June 1988 under registered number 132781 and is a member of the Citigroup group of companies, having its ultimate parent Citigroup Inc., a US publicly quoted ICAV.

The duties and functions of the Administrator will include, inter alia, the calculation of the Net Asset Value, the keeping of all relevant records and accounts of the ICAV as may be required with respect to the obligations assumed by it pursuant to the Administration Agreement and the Act. The Administrator has its registered office at the address given in the **Directory**.

#### 5.6. **Portfolio Transactions and Conflicts of Interest**

Subject to the provisions of this section the ICAV, the Directors, the Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Distributor, any Shareholder and any of their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, associates, agents or delegates (each a **Connected Person**) may contract or enter into any financial, banking or other transaction with one another or with the ICAV. This includes, without limitation, investment by the ICAV in securities of any Connected Person or investment by any Connected Persons in any ICAV or bodies any of whose investments form part of the assets comprised in any Fund or be interested in any such contract or transactions. In addition, any Connected Person may invest in and deal in Shares relating to any Fund or any property of the kind included in the property of any Fund for their respective individual accounts or for the account of someone else.

Any cash of the ICAV may be deposited, subject to the provisions of the Central Bank Acts, 1942 to 2015, of Ireland with any Connected Person or invested in certificates of deposit or banking instruments issued by any Connected Person. Banking and similar transactions may also be undertaken with or through a Connected Person.

Any Connected Person may also deal as agent or principal in the sale or purchase of securities and other investments (including foreign exchange and stocklending transactions) to or from the relevant Fund. There will be no obligation on the part of any Connected Person to account to the relevant Fund or to Shareholders of that Fund for any benefits so arising, and any such benefits may be retained by the relevant party, provided that such transactions are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length, in the best interests of the Shareholders of that Fund and:

- (i) a certified valuation of such transaction by a person approved by the Depositary (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors) as independent and competent has been obtained; or
- (ii) such transaction has been executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange under its rules; or
- (iii) where (i) and (ii) are not practical, such transaction has been executed on terms which the Depositary is (or in the case of any such transaction entered into by the Depositary, the Directors are) satisfied conform with the principle that such transactions be carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length and in the best interests of the Shareholders of that Fund.

The Manager may also, in the course of its business, have potential conflicts of interest with the ICAV in circumstances other than those referred to above. The Manager will, however, have regard in such event to its contractual obligations and, in particular, to its obligations to act in the best interests of the ICAV so far as practicable, having regard to its obligations to other clients when undertaking any investments where conflicts of interest may arise and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly as between the ICAV, the relevant Funds and other clients. The Manager will ensure that investment opportunities are allocated on a fair and equitable basis between the ICAV and their other clients. In the event that a conflict of interest does arise the directors of the Manager will endeavour to ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

The Depositary or ICAV, in the case of transactions entered into by the Depositary, will document how it complied with paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above and where transactions are carried out in accordance with paragraph (iii), the Depositary or ICAV, in the case of transactions entered into by the Depositary, will document its rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined.

As the fees of the Manager are based on the Net Asset Value of a Fund, if the Net Asset Value of the Fund increases so do the fees payable to the Manager and accordingly there is a conflict of interest for the Manager in cases where the Manager is responsible for determining the valuation price of a Fund's investments.

The Directors will ensure that all such potential conflicts of interest are resolved fairly and in the interest of the shareholders.

The Manager maintains a written conflict of interest policy. In case situations arise where the organisational or administrative arrangements in place for the management of conflicts of interest are not sufficient to ensure, with reasonable confidence, that risks of damage to the interests of the ICAV or its Shareholders will be prevented, the Manager will, as a last resort, if the conflict cannot be avoided, disclose these to Shareholders in an appropriate format.

#### **5.7. Order Execution Information**

The Manager must act in the best interests of each Fund when executing decisions to deal on behalf of the relevant Fund. The Manager's Order Execution Policy sets out:

- (i) the systems and controls that have been put in place; and
- (ii) the basis upon which transactions will be effected and orders placed in relation to the ICAV whilst complying with regulatory obligations to obtain the best possible result for the ICAV.

The Order Execution policy is available on the website of the Manager.

#### **5.8. Inducement and Commission**

When executing orders, or placing orders with other entities for execution, that relate to financial instruments for, or on behalf of, the Funds, the Manager will not accept and retain any fees, commissions or monetary benefits; or accept any non-monetary benefits, where these are paid or provided by any third party or a person acting on behalf of a third party.

The Manager will return to each relevant Fund as soon as reasonably possible after receipt any fees, commissions or any monetary benefits paid or provided by any third party or a person acting on behalf of a third party in relation to the investment management services provided to that Fund, and disclose in the annual report the fees, commissions or any monetary benefits transferred to them.

However, the Manager may accept without disclosure minor non-monetary benefits such as training sessions or seminars that are capable of enhancing the quality of service provided to a Fund; and of a scale and nature such that they could not be judged to impair their compliance with its duty to act honestly, fairly and professionally in the best interests of each Fund.

### **6. SUBSCRIPTION FOR SHARES**

#### **6.1. Purchases of Shares**

Under the Instrument of Incorporation, the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and to create new classes of Shares (in accordance with the requirements

of the Central Bank) and have absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares.

Issues of Shares will normally be made with effect from a Dealing Day in respect of applications received on or prior to the Dealing Deadline (provided that the Administrator has in advance received and approved the initial Application Form and all required supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks). Dealing Days and Dealing Deadlines relating to each Fund are specified in the relevant Supplement. The Directors may nominate additional Dealing Days upon advance notice to Shareholders.

The Administrator shall establish the relevant dealing account upon receipt and approval of an Application Form (and all required supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks). An initial application for Shares may be made by completing an Application Form, the original of which, in addition to supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks, shall be delivered to the Administrator promptly. Subsequent applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator by letter, facsimile or electronic means, as determined by the Administrator. An investor will not be obliged to deal by electronic means, however, the Application Form sets out a provision permitting an investor to avail themselves of electronic dealing. Investors who have provided the completed Application Form to the Administrator in advance by letter or facsimile (and who have received approval from the Administrator in respect of such Application Form and supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks) may also make their initial application for Shares by electronic means or telephone.

Applications for Shares cannot be accepted and Shares cannot be issued until the Administrator has received and approved an Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks). Repurchase proceeds cannot be released until the Administrator has received and approved an original signed Application Form and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed.

Applications (including all anti-money laundering checks) approved by the Administrator in advance of a Dealing Deadline on a relevant Dealing Day shall result in an application for Shares being placed for the Valuation Point on that Dealing Day. Applications (including all anti-money laundering checks) approved after such Dealing Deadline on a relevant Dealing Day shall result in an application for Shares being placed for the next available Valuation Point.

Any change to a Shareholder's registration details or payment instructions must also be received in original form. Following the initial application, subsequent requests by facsimile or by electronic means will be treated by the Administrator as definite orders even if not subsequently confirmed by letter after acceptance by the Administrator and will not be capable of withdrawal.

Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall, unless the Administrator shall otherwise agree and provided they are received before the Valuation Point for the next Dealing Day, be deemed to have been received by the next Dealing Deadline. The Directors may however at their discretion agree, in exceptional circumstances only, to accept applications received after the relevant Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

The Minimum Initial Investment Amount for Shares of each Fund that may be subscribed for by each investor on initial application and the Minimum Shareholding of Shares of each Fund is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Fractions of Shares up to four decimal places may be issued. Subscription monies representing smaller fractions of Shares will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained as part of the assets of the relevant Fund.

The Application Form contains certain conditions regarding the application procedure for Shares in the ICAV and certain indemnities in favour of the ICAV and the relevant Fund, the Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Distributor and the other Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of certain applicants acquiring or holding Shares.

If an application is rejected, the Administrator at the cost and risk of the applicant will, subject to any applicable laws, return application monies or the balance thereof, without interest, by telegraphic transfer to the account from which it was paid within five Business Days of the rejection.

## **6.2. Issue Price**

During the Initial Offer Period for each Fund, the Initial Issue Price for Shares in the relevant Fund shall be the amount set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Unless otherwise stated in the Supplement of the relevant Fund, the Issue Price at which Shares of any Fund will be issued on a Dealing Day after the Initial Offer Period is calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant class on the relevant Dealing Day.

In calculating the Issue Price, the Directors may on any Dealing Day where there are net subscriptions adjust the Issue Price by adding an Anti-Dilution Adjustment to cover dealing costs and/or to preserve the value of the underlying assets of a Fund. Any such charge shall be retained for the benefit of the relevant Fund.

As the costs of dealing can vary with market conditions, the level of the Anti-Dilution Adjustment may also vary.

If an Anti-Dilution Adjustment is to be applied details will be set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

A Preliminary Charge of up to 5% per cent of the issue price may be charged by the ICAV for payment to the Manager on the issue of Shares, out of which the Manager may, for example, pay commission to financial intermediaries. Further details of this Preliminary Charge, if any, will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

## **6.3. Payment for Shares**

Payment in respect of the issue of Shares must be made by the relevant Settlement Date by telegraphic transfer in cleared funds and should be made in the currency of the relevant Share class.

The ICAV maintains a subscriptions and redemptions account at umbrella level in the name of the ICAV, the Umbrella Cash Collection Account, and has not opened such accounts at Fund level. All subscriptions, redemptions and dividends or cash distributions payable to or from the relevant Fund will be channelled and managed through the Umbrella Cash Collection Account. The subscription monies are held in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account for the account of the relevant Fund pending settlement of the associated issue of Shares. Until the issue of Shares, the entitlement of Applicants to the subscription monies paid into the Umbrella Cash Collection Account is that of an unsecured creditor. Applicants do not become a Shareholder until the Shares are issued and the subscription monies are received. An Applicant for Shares does not benefit from any appreciation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Shares subscribed for or any other Shareholder rights (including any dividend entitlements) until such time as the Applicant becomes a Shareholder.

An allotment of Shares may be made provisionally pending receipt of cleared funds by the Settlement Date. If payment in full has not been received by the Settlement Date, or in the event of non-clearance of funds, the allotment of Shares made in respect of such application may, at the discretion of the Directors, be cancelled, or, alternatively, the Directors may treat the application as an application for such number of Shares as may be purchased with such payment on the Dealing Day next following receipt of payment in full or of cleared funds at the prevailing Net Asset Value of that Dealing Day. In such cases the ICAV may charge the applicant for any resulting bank charges or market losses incurred by the relevant Fund.

## **6.4. In Specie Issues**

The Manager may in its absolute discretion, provided that they are satisfied that no material prejudice would result to any existing Shareholder and subject to the provisions of the Act, allot Shares in specie in any Fund, providing the assets to be transferred are vested in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund, the nature of which would qualify as suitable investments of the relevant Fund in accordance with the investment objectives, policies and restrictions of the Fund. The number of Shares to be issued in this way shall be the number which would, on the day the investments are vested in the Depositary on

behalf of the relevant Fund, have been issued for cash (together with the relevant Preliminary Charge) against the payment of a sum equal to the value of the investments. The value of the investments to be vested shall be calculated by applying the valuation methods described below under the heading **Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets**. The Manager, in valuing any such investments, may provide that the whole of or any part of any duties and charges arising in connection with the vesting of the investments in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund shall be paid out of the assets of the relevant Fund or by the investor to whom the Shares are to be issued or partly by the Fund and partly by such investor.

#### 6.5. **Anti-Money Laundering Provisions**

Measures provided for in the Criminal Justice Act (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act 2010 to 2018 which are aimed towards the prevention of money laundering and the financing of terrorism, require detailed verification of each applicant's identity, address and source of funds. In the case of corporate applicants this will require production of documentation relating to the company, directors of the company and details of persons with substantial beneficial ownership of the corporate applicant.

The Manager or the Administrator reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of an applicant. In the event that the Administrator requires further proof of the identity of any applicant, it will contact the applicant on receipt of an Application Form. In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator may refuse to accept the application and return all subscription monies. If an application is rejected, the Administrator will return application monies or the balance thereof by telegraphic transfer in accordance with any applicable laws to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. The Administrator will refuse to pay repurchase proceeds where the requisite information for verification purposes has not been produced by a Shareholder and approved by the Administrator.

#### 6.6. **Limitations on Purchases**

Shares may not be issued or sold by the ICAV during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under **Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

Shares may not be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or purchased or held by or for U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States).

### 7. **REPURCHASE OF SHARES**

#### 7.1. **Repurchases of Shares**

Requests for the repurchase of Shares should be made to the ICAV care of the Administrator and may be made by electronic means, in writing or by facsimile as determined by the Administrator. Requests by electronic means or facsimile will be treated as definite orders even if not subsequently confirmed in writing. Such redemption requests shall only be processed where payment is made to the account of record and in the name of the applicant on the register. No third-party payment requests will be accepted. Whether requests for repurchase of Shares are made by electronic means or facsimile the original signed Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for any-money laundering checks) must be received and approved by the ICAV care of the Administrator before any repurchase proceeds will be paid out. Requests received on or prior to the relevant Dealing Deadline will, subject as mentioned in this section, normally be dealt with on the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall, unless the Administrator shall otherwise agree and provided they are received before the relevant Valuation Point, be treated as having been received by the next Dealing Deadline. The Directors may however at their discretion agree, in exceptional circumstances only, to accept repurchase requests received after the relevant Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records

keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

A repurchase request will not be capable of withdrawal after acceptance by the Administrator. If requested, the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, may, in their absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary and advance notification to all of the Shareholders, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the repurchase of Shares relating to any Fund.

The Manager may decline to effect a repurchase request which would have the effect of reducing the value of any holding of Shares relating to any Fund below the Minimum Shareholding for that class of Shares of that Fund. Any repurchase request having such an effect may be treated by the ICAV as a request to repurchase the Shareholder's entire holding of that class of Shares.

The Manager or Administrator will not accept repurchase requests, which are incomplete, until all the necessary information is obtained.

## 7.2. **Repurchase Price**

The price at which Shares will be repurchased on a Dealing Day is also calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant class on the relevant Dealing Day (the "**Redemption Proceeds**"). The method of establishing the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of any class of Shares in a Fund is set out in the Instrument of Incorporation as described herein under the heading **Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets** below.

A Repurchase Charge of up to 3% per cent of the redemption amount may be charged by a Fund for payment to the Manager on the redemption of Shares but it is the intention of the Manager that such charge (if any) shall not, until further notice, exceed such amount as is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

In calculating the Repurchase Price, the Manager may on any Dealing Day where there are net redemptions adjust the Repurchase Price by deducting an Anti-Dilution Adjustment, subject to the limits set out in the relevant Supplement (if any), to cover dealing costs and to preserve the value of the underlying assets of a Fund.

As the costs of dealing can vary with market conditions, the level of the Anti-Dilution Adjustment may also vary.

If an Anti-Dilution Adjustment is to be applied details will be set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

When a repurchase request has been submitted by an investor who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person, the ICAV shall deduct from the repurchase proceeds an amount which is equal to the tax payable by the ICAV to the Irish Revenue Commissioners in respect of the relevant transaction.

## 7.3. **Payment of Repurchase Proceeds**

Subject to the Administrator having previously received and approved the Application Form (together with all supporting documentation for anti-money laundering checks), the amount due on repurchase of Shares will be paid by telegraphic transfer at the risk and expense of the relevant Shareholder to an account in the name of the Shareholder in the currency of the relevant Share class by the Settlement Date. Payment of repurchase proceeds will be made to the registered Shareholder or in favour of the joint registered Shareholders as appropriate, according to the registered holding at the time of repurchase. The proceeds of the repurchase of the Shares will only be paid provided the original Application Form has been received by the Manager care of the Administrator, all necessary anti-money laundering checks have been carried out and on receipt by the Administrator of a repurchase request together with such other documentation necessary for regulatory or taxation purposes (including, without limitation, all necessary anti-money laundering documentation, if any) that the Manager or Administrator may reasonably require.

## 7.4. **Limitations on Repurchases**

The ICAV may not repurchase Shares of any Fund during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under **Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for repurchases of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

The Manager is entitled to limit the number of Shares in a Fund repurchased on any Dealing Day to Shares representing ten per cent of the total Net Asset Value of that Fund on that Dealing Day. In this event, the limitation will apply pro rata so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Fund repurchased on that Dealing Day realise the same proportion of such Shares. Shares not repurchased, but which would otherwise have been repurchased, will be carried forward for repurchase on the next Dealing Day and will be dealt with on a pro rata basis, to repurchase requests received subsequently. If requests for repurchase are so carried forward, the Manager or Administrator will inform the Shareholders affected.

#### 7.5. **In specie Redemptions**

The Manager may at the request of the Shareholder satisfy a redemption request by a distribution of investments of the relevant Fund in specie provided that any asset allocation is subject to approval of the Depositary, that such a distribution would not be prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders of that Fund. The Instrument of Incorporation contains special provisions where a repurchase request received from a Shareholder would result in Shares representing more than five per cent of the Net Asset Value of any Fund being repurchased by the ICAV on any Dealing Day. In such a case, the Manager may satisfy the repurchase request by a distribution of investments of the relevant Fund in specie provided that any asset allocation is subject to approval by the Depositary, and provided that such a distribution would not be prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders of that Fund. Where the Shareholder requesting such repurchase receives notice of the Manager's intention to elect to satisfy the repurchase request by such a distribution of assets that Shareholder may require the Manager, instead of transferring those assets, to arrange for their sale and the payment of the proceeds of sale to that Shareholder less any costs incurred in connection with such sale. For redemptions representing less than 5% of the Net Asset Value, the Manager, with the agreement of the relevant Shareholder, may likewise satisfy the redemption request by a distribution of the investments of the relevant Fund in specie, having been approved by the Depositary.

#### 7.6. **Mandatory Repurchases**

The ICAV may compulsorily repurchase all of the Shares of any Fund if the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is less than the Minimum Fund Size (if any) specified herein.

The ICAV reserves the right to repurchase any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by a U.S. Person (unless pursuant to an exemption under U.S. securities laws), by any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, think fit), by retail investors in the case of any class of Shares which has been designated in the relevant Supplement as being available only to institutional investors, or if the holding of the Shares by any person is in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or might result in the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages which the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including but not limited to circumstances where the holding of shares by a person is likely to result in the Fund or the Manager or the other Shareholders being subject to US regulatory or legal requirements or being classified as a US Person or commodity pool operator for the purposes of any US laws or regulations where as a result of such classification the Fund or such other person would be required to register, apply for an exemption or otherwise make any filing, application or provide any information to any US regulatory body, authority, organisation, association, government department, exchange or clearing body).

Where Taxable Irish Persons acquire and hold Shares, the ICAV shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be a Taxable Irish Person or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person on the occurrence of a chargeable event for taxation purposes and to pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

The ICAV may compulsorily repurchase Shares held if the holding of the Shares is less than the Minimum Shareholding for that class of Shares of a Fund, or if it in its absolute discretion considers that the Shares are held by a Shareholder who has entered into a separate client agreement with the Manager in relation to these Shares which has terminated for any reason whatsoever.

## 8. **SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTIONS THROUGH A CLEARING SYSTEM AND/OR SELLING AGENT**

In addition to applying directly to subscribe for or redeem Shares directly with a Fund, as described above, applications for Shares (and redemptions of such Shares) may also be made indirectly through a clearing system and/or selling agent in certain markets. The clearing system and/or selling agent may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing and selling through them, pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its own name for and on behalf of the investors. Investors may incur fees normally payable in respect of the maintenance and operation of accounts in such clearing system (or nominee). Different subscription and redemption procedures and time limits may be applied by the members of such clearing systems and/or selling agent for shares held by their nominee, although the ultimate Dealing Deadlines referred to in the relevant Fund's Supplement remain unaffected for Shareholders that hold Shares directly with a Fund. Investors should note that they may be unable to purchase or sell Shares via the clearing system and/or the selling agent on days that a clearing system is not open for business. Further information on subscription and redemptions through a clearing system and/or selling agent will be set out in the country supplements for the relevant jurisdictions.

## 9. **EXCHANGE OF SHARES**

Shareholders will be able to apply to exchange on any Dealing Day all or part of their holding of Shares of any class in any Fund (the **Original Class**) for Shares of another class which are being offered at that time (the **New Class**) (such class being in the same Fund or in a separate Fund) provided that all the criteria for applying for Shares in the New Class have been met and by giving notice to the Administrator on or prior to the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. The Manager may however at its discretion agree to accept requests for exchange received after the relevant Dealing Deadline provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point. The general provisions and procedures relating to the issue and repurchase of Shares will apply equally to exchanges, save in relation to charges payable, details of which are set out below and in the relevant Supplement.

An Exchange Charge of up to 1.5% per cent of the repurchase value of the Shares being exchanged may be charged by the ICAV on the exchange of Shares, but is charged only if exchanges are in excess of five in a calendar year. There is no charge on a switch between classes of the same Fund.

When requesting the exchange of Shares as an initial investment in a Fund, Shareholders should ensure that the value of the Shares exchanged is equal to, or exceeds, the Minimum Initial Investment Amount for the relevant New Class specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of an exchange of a partial holding only, the value of the remaining holding must also be at least equal to the Minimum Shareholding for the Original Class.

Telephone calls and electronic communications may be recorded by the Manager, its delegates, their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for records keeping, security and/or training purposes. Please see paragraph "Communications Recording" below for further information.

The number of Shares of the New Class to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$S = [R \times (RP \times ER)] - F$$

---

**SP**

where:

S = the number of Shares of the New Class to be issued;

R = the number of Shares of the Original Class to be exchanged;



RP	=	the repurchase price per Share of the Original Class as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day;
ER	=	in the case of an exchange of Shares designated in the same Base Currency is 1. In any other case, it is the currency conversion factor determined by the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as representing the effective rate of exchange applicable to the transfer of assets relating to the Original and New Classes of Shares after adjusting such rate as may be necessary to reflect the effective costs of making such transfer;
F	=	the Exchange Charge (if any) payable on the exchange of Shares; and
SP	=	the subscription price per Share of the New Class as at the Valuation Point for the applicable Dealing Day.

#### 9.1. **Limitations on Exchange**

Shares may not be exchanged for Shares of a different class during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or Funds is suspended in the manner described under **Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value** below. Applicants for exchange of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Shares may only be exchanged for other Shares of other Funds and/or Classes when both the Original Class and the New Class are denominated in the same currency.

#### 9.2. **Umbrella cash collection account**

The ICAV has established an Umbrella Cash Collection Account and has not established such accounts at Fund level. All subscriptions, redemptions and dividends or cash distributions payable to and from a Fund will be channelled and managed through the Umbrella Cash Collection Account.

#### 9.3. **Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets**

The Net Asset Value of each Fund shall be calculated by the Administrator as at the Valuation Point for each Dealing Day by valuing the assets of the Fund and deducting therefrom the liabilities of the Fund. The Net Asset Value of a Fund divided by the number of Shares of the relevant Fund in issue as at the relevant Valuation Point is equal to the Net Asset Value of a Share of the relevant Fund. Where there is more than one Class in issue in a Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class is calculated by determining that proportion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund which is attributable to the relevant Class at the Valuation Point and by dividing this sum by the total number of Shares of the relevant Class in issue at the relevant Valuation Point (which is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund). The Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share will in each case be rounded to four decimal places or such other number of decimal places as the Directors may determine.

The Instrument of Incorporation provides for the method of valuation of the assets and liabilities of each Fund and of the Net Asset Value of each Fund.

In general, the Instrument of Incorporation provides that the value of any investments quoted, listed or dealt in on a Market shall be the latest mid-market price as at the relevant Valuation Point (save that the Manager may, in its discretion, determine that the value of the investments shall be at the latest bid price, subject to such valuation approach being noted in the Supplement for the relevant Fund) provided that the value of any investment listed or dealt in on a Market but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside the relevant Market with the approval of the Depositary may be valued taking into account the level of premium or discount as at the date of valuation of the investment provided that the Depositary must ensure that the adoption of such a procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the security. Where such investment is quoted, listed or traded on or under the rules of more than one Market, the Manager shall, in its absolute discretion, select the Market, which in its opinion, constitutes the main Market for such investment for the foregoing purposes or the ones which the Manager or its delegate determine provides the fairest criteria in ascribing a value to such security. The value of any investment which is quoted, listed or traded in on a Market but in respect of which no price is currently available or the current price of which does not in the opinion of the Manager,

represent fair market value or of any investment not quoted, listed or traded on a Market, the value thereof shall be the probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by

- (i) the Manager; or by
- (ii) a competent person appointed by the Manager, in each case approved, for such purpose, by the Depositary; or
- (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary.

In determining the probable realisation value of any such investment, the Manager may accept a certified valuation thereof provided by a competent independent person or in the absence of any independent person, an affiliate of the Manager (notwithstanding that a possible conflict of interest may arise because the Manager has an interest in the valuation), who in each case shall have been approved by the Depositary to value the relevant securities.

The Instrument of Incorporation further provides that cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their face value with interest accrued, where applicable unless in any case the Manager is of the opinion that the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Manager may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof as at the relevant Valuation Point. Certificates of deposit, treasury bills, bank acceptances, trade bills and other negotiable instruments shall each be valued at each Valuation Point at the latest available mid-market dealing price on the Market (or bid price as the case may be) on which these assets are traded or admitted for trading (being the Market which is the sole market or in the opinion of the Manager the principal market on which the assets in question are quoted or dealt in) plus any interest accrued thereon from the date on which same were acquired. Forward foreign exchange contracts which are dealt in on a Market shall be valued by reference to the price at which a new forward contract of the same price and maturity could be undertaken provided that if such price is not available, the value of any such forward foreign exchange contracts shall be the settlement price for such contracts at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as provided by the counterparty on a daily basis and verified on a weekly basis by a competent person (being independent from the counterparty), approved for such purpose by the Depositary.

The value of any over the counter derivative contracts shall be the quotation from the counterparty to such contracts at the Valuation Point and shall be valued daily. The valuation will be approved or verified weekly by a party independent of the counterparty who has been approved, for such purpose, by the Depositary. Alternatively, the value of any over-the-counter derivative contract may be the quotation from an independent pricing vendor such as Bloomberg or equivalent or that calculated by the Manager and shall be valued daily. Where an alternative valuation is used by the Manager, the Manager will follow international best practice and adhere to specific principles on such valuation by bodies such as IOSCO and AIMA. Any such alternative valuation must be provided by a competent person appointed by the Manager and approved for the purpose by the Depositary, or a valuation by any other means provided that such value is approved by the Depositary. Any such alternative valuation must be reconciled to the counterparty valuation on a monthly basis. Where significant differences arise they must be promptly investigated and explained.

The value of any exchange traded derivatives, share price index, futures contracts and options and other derivative contracts shall be the settlement price, as determined by the Market in question, as at the relevant Valuation Point, provided that where it is not the practice for the relevant Market to quote a settlement price or such settlement price is not available for any reason as at the relevant Valuation Point, such value shall be the probable realisation value thereof estimated with care and in good faith by

- (i) the Manager; or
- (ii) another competent person appointed by the Manager and approved for the purpose by the Depositary; or
- (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary.

The value of units or shares or other similar participation in any collective investment scheme, which provides for the units or shares or other similar participations therein to be redeemed at the option of the holder out of the assets of that undertaking, shall be the latest available net asset value per unit or share as published by the collective investment scheme or other similar participation after deduction of any repurchase charge as at the relevant Valuation Point or if bid and offer prices are published, the latest available mid price.

If in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as provided above or if the Manager shall consider that some other method of valuation better reflects the fair value of the relevant investment, then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant investment shall be such as the Manager in its absolute discretion shall determine, such method of valuation to be approved by the Depositary. The valuation rationale/methodologies used shall be clearly documented.

Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Manager may with the approval of the Depositary adjust the value of any such security if having regard to currency, applicable rate of interest, anticipated rate of dividend, maturity, marketability, liquidity, dealing costs and/or such other considerations as they may deem relevant, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof as at the relevant Valuation Point.

Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund (whether of any investment or cash) and any non-Base Currency borrowing shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate (whether official or otherwise) as determined to be appropriate in the circumstances.

Insofar as Shares are listed on Euronext Dublin, the Net Asset Value will be notified to Euronext Dublin, immediately upon calculation, where applicable.

#### **9.4. Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value**

The Directors may at any time temporarily suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the issue, repurchase and exchange of Shares and the payment of repurchase proceeds during:

- 9.4.1. any period when any of the Markets on which a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, from time to time, are quoted, listed or dealt in is closed, otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended; or
- 9.4.2. any period when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, disposal or valuation of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund is not reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of Shareholders of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, the Net Asset Value of the Fund cannot be fairly calculated; or
- 9.4.3. any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, or when, for any other reason the current prices on any Market of any of the investments of the relevant Fund cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained; or
- 9.4.4. any period during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments of the relevant Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or rates of exchange; or
- 9.4.5. any period when the Directors are unable to repatriate funds required for the purpose of making payments due on the repurchase of Shares in the relevant Fund; or
- 9.4.6. any period when the Directors consider it to be in the best interest of the relevant Fund; or
- 9.4.7. following the circulation to Shareholders of a notice of a general meeting at which a resolution proposing to wind up the ICAV or terminate the relevant Fund is to be considered.

Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

Shareholders who have requested issue or repurchases of Shares of any class or exchanges of Shares of one class to another will be notified of any such suspension in such manner as may be directed by the Directors and, unless withdrawn but subject to the limitation referred to above, their requests will be dealt with on the first relevant Dealing Day after the suspension is lifted. Any such suspension will be notified on the same Business Day to the Central Bank and to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any) and will be communicated without delay to the competent authorities in the EU Member States in which

it markets its Shares. Details of any such suspension will also be notified to all Shareholders and will be published in a newspaper circulating in the European Union, or such other publications as the Directors may determine if, in the opinion of the Directors, it is likely to exceed 14 days.

#### 9.5. **Form of Shares, Share Certificates and Transfer of Shares**

Shares will be issued in registered form. Purchase contract notes will normally be issued within 48 hours after the allotment of Shares. Confirmations of ownership evidencing entry in the register will normally be issued quarterly (monthly if specifically requested by a Shareholder) upon receipt of all original documentation required by the Administrator. Share certificates shall not be issued.

Shares in each Fund will be transferable by instrument in writing in common form or in any other form approved by the Directors and signed by (or, in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor. Transferees will be required to complete an Application Form and provide any other documentation reasonably required by the Manager or the Administrator. In the case of the death of one of joint Shareholders, the survivor or survivors will be the only person or persons recognised by the ICAV as having any title to or interest in the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

Shares may not be transferred to:

- (i) a U.S. Person (except pursuant to an exemption available under U.S. securities laws); or
- (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or
- (iii) any person which in the opinion of the Directors might result in the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached (including but not limited to any person which in the opinion of the Directors might result in the interest in the relevant Fund or the Manager or other Shareholders being subject to US regulatory or legal requirements or being classified as a US Person or commodity pool operator for the purposes of any US laws or regulations where as a result of such classification the Fund or such other person would be required to register, apply for an exemption or otherwise make any filing, application or provide any information to any US regulatory body, authority, organisation, association, government department, exchange or clearing body); or
- (iv) by a minor or person of unsound mind; or
- (v) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount; or
- (vi) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or
- (vii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding; or
- (viii) in any other circumstances prohibited by the Instrument of Incorporation as described herein.

Registration of any transfer may be refused by the Directors if, following the transfer, either transferor or transferee would hold Shares having a value less than the Minimum Shareholding for that class of Shares specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

If the transferor is, or is deemed to be, or is acting on behalf of a Taxable Irish Person, the ICAV is entitled to repurchase and cancel a sufficient portion of the transferor's Shares as will enable the ICAV to pay the tax payable in respect of the transfer to the Revenue Commissioners in Ireland.

Holders of the Shares are, subject to the differences between different Classes, entitled to participate equally in the profits and dividends of the relevant Fund and in its assets upon liquidation. The Shares, which are of no par value and which must be fully paid up on issue, carry no preferential or pre-emptive rights and are entitled to one vote each on a poll at all meetings of the Shareholders. Where there are Shares of a different Class in a Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share amongst such Classes may differ to reflect the fact that income has been reinvested or been distributed, that there are differing charges of fees and expenses, that they are designated in different currencies, or that the gains/losses on and costs of different financial instruments employed for currency hedging between the currencies in which the assets of a Fund are designated and the Designated Currency of the Shares are attributed to them. All

references to Shares include a fraction of a Share calculated to the nearest one-hundredth. Save as provided herein, all Shares of each Class within a Fund will rank *pari passu*.

The ICAV may issue different Classes in each Fund which may be differentiated at the discretion of the ICAV, details of which will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Such Classes may be subject to different fees than those which apply to existing Classes. The fees applying to such Classes may be lower or higher than fees applying to existing Classes or such Classes may not be subject to any fees. The creation of additional Classes in a Fund will be notified to and cleared in advance by the Central Bank.

Where the amount subscribed is not equivalent to an exact number of Shares, fractions of Shares may be issued.

#### **9.6. Notification of Prices**

The up to date issue and repurchase price of each class of Shares in each Fund will be available from the Administrator, and will be published on each Business Day on the Manager's website [www.aegonassetmanagement.com/nl](http://www.aegonassetmanagement.com/nl). Such prices will usually be the prices applicable to the previous Dealing Day's trades.

### **10. DATA PROTECTION**

Prospective investors should note that by completing the Application Form when subscribing for Shares in a Fund, they will provide the ICAV with personal information, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation. This data will be used for the purposes of administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis and research, and will be disclosed to the ICAV, its delegates and agents. The personal data of prospective investors and registered Shareholders shall be processed in accordance with the Privacy Statement.

Pursuant to applicable data protection legislation, Shareholders have a right of access to their personal data kept by the ICAV and the right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in their personal data held by the ICAV by making a request in writing to the ICAV.

The ICAV is a Data Controller within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation and undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation.

### **11. FEES AND EXPENSES**

Particulars of the specific fees and expenses (including performance fees, if any) payable to the Manager, the Distributor, the Administrator and the Depositary are set out in the relevant Supplement, together with details of the following charges if applicable: repurchase charge, exchange charge, cost of hedged Share class and preliminary charge.

The ICAV may pay out of the assets of each Fund the fees and expenses payable to the Manager, the Depositary, the Administrator and the Distributor, the fees and expenses of the Delegate and Sub-Delegates of the Depositary which will be at normal commercial rates, the fees and expenses of the Directors (if any, as referred to below), any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value, stamp duties, all taxes and VAT, ICAV secretarial fees, any costs incurred in respect of meetings of Shareholders, marketing and distribution costs, investment transaction charges, costs incurred in respect of the distribution of income to Shareholders, the fees and expenses of any distributor, data vendor or paying agent or representative appointed in compliance with the requirements of another jurisdiction (in each case at normal commercial rates), any amount payable under indemnity provisions contained in the Instrument of Incorporation or any agreement with any appointee of the ICAV, all sums payable in respect of directors' and officers' liability insurance cover, brokerage or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of investments, the fees and expenses of the auditors, tax and legal, regulatory and governance advisers and consultancy and fees connected with listing the Shares on Euronext Dublin and registering the ICAV for sale in other jurisdictions, as well as fees for provision of data protection and money laundering services. The costs of printing and distributing this Prospectus, the Supplements, the Key Investor Information Documents, reports, accounts and any explanatory memoranda, any necessary translation fees, the costs of publishing prices and any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of the Prospectus, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a

result of compliance with any applicable code, whether or not having the force of law) may also be paid out of the assets of the ICAV.

Such fees, duties and charges will be charged to the Fund in respect of which they were incurred or, where an expense is not considered by the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, to be attributable to any one Fund, the expense will be allocated by the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, with the approval of the Depositary, in such manner and on such basis as the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, in their/its discretion deem fair and equitable. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors, or the Manager on their behalf, may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

Only Directors who are not employees of the Aegon group of companies will be entitled to remuneration for their services as director provided however that the annual emoluments of any such Director shall not exceed €30,000 or such other amount as may be approved by a resolution of the Directors or the Shareholders in general meeting. Shareholders shall be notified of any change to the fees payable to Directors. In addition, all of the Directors will be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of each Fund for their reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in discharging their duties as directors.

The cost of establishing the ICAV and its initial Funds, Aegon Euro Credits Fund, Aegon ABS Fund and Aegon European High Yield Bond Fund, obtaining authorisation from any authority, filing fees, the preparation and printing of this Prospectus, marketing costs and the fees of all professionals relating to it were borne by the Manager. The costs of establishing subsequent Funds will be borne by the relevant Fund and where appropriate details thereof will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed directly or by delegation, by the Fund's Manager or by any other company with which the Fund's Manager is linked by common management or control or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Manager or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS and can only receive a reduced annual management fee (maximum of 0.25 % p.a.) with respect to the holding in that or those other CIS in the Fund.

Any third party research received in connection with investment management services that the Manager provides to the Funds will be paid for by the Manager out of its fees, as relevant in relation to each Fund, and will not be charged to the Funds.

#### 11.1. **Remuneration Policy**

The Manager has in place remuneration policies, procedures and practices as required pursuant to UCITS V (the **Remuneration Policy**). The Remuneration Policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management. It is designed to discourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds. The Remuneration Policy applies to staff whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Manager, the ICAV or the Funds, and ensures that no individual will be involved in determining or approving their own remuneration. The Remuneration Policy will be reviewed annually by the Manager.

Details of the up-to-date Remuneration Policy, including, but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, are available at [www.aegonam.com/en/disclosures](http://www.aegonam.com/en/disclosures). A paper copy version of the Remuneration Policy will be made available free of charge upon request.

### 12. **TAXATION**

#### 12.1. **General**

**The following is a summary of certain Irish tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Shares. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the Irish tax considerations that may be relevant. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of Shares and may not apply to certain other classes of persons.**

**The summary is based on Irish tax laws and the practice of the Irish Revenue Commissioners in**

**effect on the date of this Prospectus (and is subject to any prospective or retroactive change). Potential investors in Shares should consult their own advisers as to the Irish or other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of Shares.**

## **12.2. Ireland**

### **Taxation of the ICAV**

The ICAV intends to conduct its affairs so that it is Irish tax resident. On the basis that the ICAV is Irish tax resident, the ICAV qualifies as an 'investment undertaking' for Irish tax purposes and, consequently, is exempt from Irish corporation tax on its income and gains.

The ICAV will be obliged to account for Irish income tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners if Shares are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (and in certain other circumstances), as described below. Explanations of the terms "resident" and "ordinarily resident" are set out at the end of this summary.

### **Taxation of Non-Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes, the ICAV will not deduct any Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once a declaration has been received by the ICAV confirming the Shareholder's non-resident status. The declaration may be provided by an intermediary who holds Shares on behalf of investors who are not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland, provided that, to the best of the intermediary's knowledge, the investors are not resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland. An explanation of the term 'intermediary' is set out at the end of this summary.

If this declaration is not received by the ICAV, the ICAV will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). The ICAV will also deduct Irish tax if the ICAV has information which reasonably suggests that a Shareholder's declaration is incorrect. A Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company and holds the Shares through an Irish branch and in certain other limited circumstances. The ICAV must be informed if a Shareholder becomes Irish tax resident.

Generally, Shareholders who are not Irish tax resident will have no other Irish tax liability with respect to their Shares. However, if a Shareholder is a company which holds its Shares through an Irish branch or agency, the Shareholder may be liable to Irish corporation tax in respect of profits and gains arising in respect of the Shares (on a self-assessment basis).

### **Taxation of Exempt Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and falls within any of the categories listed in section 739D(6) TCA, the ICAV will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares once the declaration has been received by the ICAV confirming the Shareholder's exempt status.

The categories listed in section 739D(6) TCA can be summarised as follows:

1. Pension schemes (within the meaning of section 774, section 784 or section 785 TCA).
2. Companies carrying on life assurance business (within the meaning of section 706 TCA).
3. Investment undertakings (within the meaning of section 739B TCA).
4. Investment limited partnerships (within the meaning of section 739J TCA).
5. Special investment schemes (within the meaning of section 737 TCA).
6. Unauthorised unit trust schemes (to which section 731(5)(a) TCA applies).

7. Charities (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(f)(i) TCA).
8. Qualifying managing companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
9. Specified companies (within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA).
10. Qualifying fund and savings managers (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(h) TCA).
11. Personal Retirement Savings Account (PRSA) administrators (within the meaning of section 739D(6)(i) TCA).
12. Irish credit unions (within the meaning of section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997).
13. The National Asset Management Agency.
14. The National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund Investment Vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or Ireland acting through the National Treasury Management Agency.
15. Qualifying companies (within the meaning of section 110 TCA).
16. Any other person resident in Ireland who is permitted (whether by legislation or by the express concession of the Irish Revenue Commissioners) to hold Shares without requiring the ICAV to deduct or account for Irish tax.

Irish resident Shareholders who claim exempt status will be obliged to account for any Irish tax due in respect of Shares on a self-assessment basis.

If this declaration is not received by the ICAV in respect of a Shareholder, the ICAV will deduct Irish tax in respect of the Shareholder's Shares as if the Shareholder was a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder (see below). A Shareholder will generally have no entitlement to recover such Irish tax, unless the Shareholder is a company within the charge to Irish corporation tax and in certain other limited circumstances.

### **Taxation of Other Irish Shareholders**

Where a Shareholder is resident (or ordinarily resident) in Ireland for Irish tax purposes and is not an 'exempt' Shareholder (see above), such a person is a "Taxable Irish Person" and the ICAV will deduct Irish tax on distributions, redemptions and transfers and, additionally, on 'eighth anniversary' events, as described below.

#### *Distributions by the ICAV*

If the ICAV pays a distribution to a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the ICAV will deduct Irish tax from the distribution. The amount of Irish tax deducted will be:

1. 25% of the distribution, where the distributions are paid to a Shareholder who is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the distribution, in all other cases.

The ICAV will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the distribution. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the distribution is a trading receipt, the gross distribution



(including the Irish tax deducted) will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

#### *Redemptions and transfers of shares*

If the ICAV redeems Shares held by a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder, the ICAV will deduct Irish tax from the redemption payment made to the Shareholder. Similarly, if such an Irish resident Shareholder transfers (by sale or otherwise) an entitlement to Shares, the ICAV will account for Irish tax in respect of that transfer. The amount of Irish tax deducted or accounted for will be calculated by reference to the gain (if any) which has accrued to the Shareholder on the Shares being redeemed or transferred and will be equal to:

1. 25% of such gain, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the gain, in all other cases.

The ICAV will pay this deducted tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. In the case of a transfer of Shares, to fund this Irish tax liability the ICAV may appropriate or cancel other Shares held by the Shareholder. This may result in further Irish tax becoming due.

Generally, a Shareholder will have no further Irish tax liability in respect of the redemption or transfer. However, if the Shareholder is a company for which the redemption or transfer payment is a trading receipt, the gross payment (including the Irish tax deducted) less the cost of acquiring the Shares will form part of its taxable income for self-assessment purposes and the Shareholder may set off the deducted tax against its corporation tax liability.

If Shares are not denominated in euro, a Shareholder may be liable (on a self-assessment basis) to Irish capital gains taxation on any currency gain arising on the redemption or transfer of the Shares.

#### *'Eighth Anniversary' Events*

If a non-exempt Irish resident Shareholder does not dispose of Shares within eight years of acquiring them, the Shareholder will be deemed for Irish tax purposes to have disposed of the Shares on the eighth anniversary of their acquisition (and any subsequent eighth anniversary). On such deemed disposal, the ICAV will account for Irish tax in respect of the increase in value (if any) of those Shares over that eight year period. The amount of Irish tax accounted for will be equal to:

1. 25% of such increase in value, where the Shareholder is a company which has made the appropriate declaration for the 25% rate to apply; and
2. 41% of the increase in value, in all other cases.

The ICAV will pay this tax to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. To fund the Irish tax liability, the ICAV may appropriate or cancel Shares held by the Shareholder.

However, if less than 10% of the Shares (by value) in the relevant fund are held by non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders, the ICAV may elect not to account for Irish tax on this deemed disposal. To claim this election, the ICAV must:

1. confirm to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, on an annual basis, that this 10% requirement is satisfied and provide the Irish Revenue Commissioners with details of any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders (including the value of their Shares and their Irish tax reference numbers); and
2. notify any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders that the ICAV is electing to claim this exemption.

If the exemption is claimed by the ICAV, any non-exempt Irish resident Shareholders must pay to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on a self-assessment basis the Irish tax which would otherwise have been payable by the ICAV on the eighth anniversary (and any subsequent eighth anniversary).

Any Irish tax paid in respect of the increase in value of Shares over the eight year period may be set off on a proportionate basis against any future Irish tax which would otherwise be payable in respect of those Shares and any excess may be recovered on an ultimate disposal of the Shares.

### *Share Exchanges*

Where a Shareholder exchanges Shares on arm's length terms for other Shares in the ICAV or for Shares in another fund of the ICAV and no payment is received by the Shareholder, the ICAV will not deduct Irish tax in respect of the exchange.

### **Stamp Duty**

No Irish stamp duty (or other Irish transfer tax) will apply to the issue, transfer or redemption of Shares. If a Shareholder receives a distribution *in specie* of assets from the ICAV, a charge to Irish stamp duty could potentially arise.

### **Gift and Inheritance Tax**

Irish capital acquisitions tax (at a rate of 33%) can apply to gifts or inheritances of Irish situate assets or where either the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is Irish domiciled, resident or ordinarily resident or the person taking the gift or inheritance is Irish resident or ordinarily resident.

The Shares could be treated as Irish situate assets because they have been issued by an Irish company. However, any gift or inheritance of Shares will be exempt from Irish gift or inheritance tax once:

1. the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance both at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the "valuation date" (as defined for Irish capital acquisitions tax purposes);
2. the person from whom the gift or inheritance is taken is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and
3. the person taking the gift or inheritance is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

### **OECD Common Reporting Standard**

The automatic exchange of information regime known as the "Common Reporting Standard" developed by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development applies in Ireland. Under this regime, the ICAV is required to report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to all Shareholders, including the identity, residence and tax identification number of Shareholders and details as to the amount of income and sale or redemption proceeds received by Shareholders in respect of the Shares. This information may then be shared by the Irish Revenue Commissioners with tax authorities in other EU member states and other jurisdictions which implement the OECD Common Reporting Standard.

The OECD Common Reporting Standard replaces the previous European information reporting regime in respect of savings income under Directive 2003/48/EC (commonly known as the EU Savings Directive regime)..

### **FATCA**

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act includes provisions generally known as Foreign Account Tax Compliance ("FATCA"). The objective of FATCA provisions is to require non-US financial institutions to identify and appropriately report on US taxpayers holding assets outside the US as a safeguard against US tax evasion. Ireland has an intergovernmental agreement with the United States of America (the "IGA") in relation to FATCA, of a type commonly known as a 'model 1' agreement. Ireland has also enacted regulations to introduce the provisions of the IGA into Irish law. The ICAV intends to carry on its business in such a way as to ensure that it is treated as complying with FATCA, pursuant to the terms of the IGA. Unless an exemption applies, the ICAV shall be required to register with the US Internal Revenue Service as a 'reporting financial institution' for FATCA purposes and report information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners relating to Shareholders who, for FATCA purposes, are specified US persons, non-participating financial institutions or passive non-financial foreign entities that are

controlled by specified US persons. Exemptions from the obligation to register for FATCA purposes and from the obligation to report information for FATCA purposes are available only in limited circumstances. Any information reported by the ICAV to the Irish Revenue Commissioners will be communicated to the US Internal Revenue Service pursuant to the IGA. It is possible that the Irish Revenue Commissioners may also communicate this information to other tax authorities pursuant to the terms of any applicable double tax treaty, intergovernmental agreement or exchange of information regime.

The ICAV should generally not be subject to FATCA withholding tax in respect of its US source income for so long as it complies with its FATCA obligations. FATCA withholding tax would only be envisaged to arise on US source payments to the ICAV if the ICAV did not comply with its FATCA registration and reporting obligations and the US Internal Revenue Service specifically identified the ICAV as being a 'non-participating financial institution' for FATCA purposes.

## **Meaning of Terms**

### *Meaning of "Residence" for Companies*

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which was incorporated in Ireland on or after 1 January 2015 is tax resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country.

A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which was incorporated before 1 January 2015 in Ireland is resident in Ireland except where:

1. the company (or a related company) carries on a trade in Ireland and either the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in EU member states or in countries with which Ireland has a double tax treaty, or the company (or a related company) are quoted companies on a recognised stock exchange in the EU or in a tax treaty country; or
2. the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double tax treaty between Ireland and another country.

Finally, a company that was incorporated in Ireland before 1 January 2015 will also be regarded as resident in Ireland if the company is (i) managed and controlled in a territory with which a double taxation agreement with Ireland is in force (a 'relevant territory'), and such management and control would have been sufficient, if exercised in Ireland, to make the company Irish tax resident; and (ii) the company would have been tax resident in that relevant territory under its laws had it been incorporated there; and (iii) the company would not otherwise be regarded by virtue of the law of any territory as resident in that territory for the purposes of tax.

### *Meaning of "Residence" for Individuals*

An individual will be regarded as being tax resident in Ireland for a calendar year if the individual:

1. spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that calendar year; or

has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that calendar year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding year. Presence in Ireland by an individual of not more than 30 days in a calendar year will not be reckoned for the purposes of applying this "two year" test.

An individual is treated as present in Ireland for a day if that individual is personally present in Ireland at any time during that day.

### *Meaning of "Ordinary Residence" for Individuals*

The term "ordinary residence" (as distinct from 'residence') relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity. An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year. An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily

resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which the individual is not resident. For example, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2019 and departs Ireland in that year will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland up to the end of the tax year in 2022.

#### *Meaning of 'intermediary'*

An 'intermediary' means a person who:

1. carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from a regulated investment undertaking resident in Ireland on behalf of other persons; or
2. holds units in such an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons

#### **Genuine Diversity of Ownership Condition**

Shares in each of the Funds shall be widely available. The intended categories of investors are those seeking to invest in UCITS including retail investors, institutional investors (including pension funds) and high net worth individual investors. Shares in the Funds are marketed by the Distributor (or its sub-distributors) and made available sufficiently widely to reach the intended categories of investors, and in a manner appropriate to attract those categories of investors.

### **12.3. Other Jurisdictions**

The Directors intend to manage the affairs of the ICAV so that it does not become resident outside of Ireland for tax purposes.

As Shareholders are no doubt aware, the tax consequences of any investment can vary considerably from one jurisdiction to another, and ultimately will depend on the tax regime of the jurisdictions within which a person is tax resident. **Therefore the Directors strongly recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the ICAV and any investment returns from those Shares.**

### **13. OPERATION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AND REDEMPTION COLLECTION ACCOUNT**

An Umbrella Cash Collection Account has been established. All subscriptions into and redemptions and dividends due from the Funds will be paid into the Umbrella Cash Collection Account.

All subscriptions (including subscriptions received in advance of the issue of Shares) attributable to, and all redemptions payable from a Fund will be channelled and managed through the Umbrella Cash Collection Account. Subscription amounts paid into the Umbrella Cash Collection Account will be paid into an account in the name of the relevant Fund on the Settlement Date. Where subscription monies are received in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account without sufficient documentation to identify the investor or the relevant Fund, such monies shall be returned to the relevant investor to the account from which they were received within five (5) Business Days and as specified in the operating procedure in respect of the Umbrella Cash Collection Account.

Redemptions, including blocked redemptions, will be held in the Umbrella Cash Collection Account until payment due date (or such later date as blocked payments are permitted to be paid), and will then be paid to the relevant or redeeming Shareholder/investor.

In respect of the Umbrella Cash Account, the obligations of the Depositary with regard to safe-keeping and oversight of the monies in such account shall be as set out in the Regulations.

In accordance with the Central Bank guidance on the establishment by the ICAV in conjunction with the Depositary of a policy to govern the operation of an umbrella cash account, the ICAV has an operating procedure in respect of the Umbrella Cash Collection Account which identifies the procedures and protocols to be followed in order to transfer monies from the Umbrella Cash Collection Accounts, the daily reconciliation processes, and the procedures to be followed where there are shortfalls in respect of a Fund due to late payment of subscriptions, and / or transfers to a Fund of monies attributable to another Fund due to timing differences.

### **14. GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### 14.1. **Reports and Accounts**

The ICAV's year-end is 31 December in each year. The annual report and audited accounts of the ICAV, in English, will be sent to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any) and made available to Shareholders within four months after the conclusion of each accounting year. The annual report and audited accounts will be published within four months of 31 December each year. The ICAV will also prepare unaudited semi-annual reports which will be sent to Euronext Dublin (in respect of Shares listed, if any), and made available to Shareholders within two months after 30 June in each year. The semi-annual report will be published within two months of 30 June each year.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the year-end or the end of such semi-annual period.

#### 14.2. **Annual General Meeting**

Pursuant to the Act, the Directors have elected to dispense with the holding of annual general meetings. Notwithstanding this, one or more Shareholders holding, or together holding, not less than 1% of the voting rights in the ICAV, or the auditors of the ICAV, may require the ICAV to hold an annual general meeting in a specific year, by giving notice in writing to the ICAV in the previous year or at least one month before the end of that year and the ICAV shall hold the required meeting.

#### 14.3. **Incorporation and Share Capital**

The ICAV was incorporated and registered in Ireland under the Act as an open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds on 18 March 2016 with registered number C153036.

The share capital of the ICAV is 1,000,000,000,000 unclassified participating shares of no par value. The minimum issued share capital of the ICAV is 2 shares of no par value. The maximum share capital of the ICAV is 1,000,000,000,000 unclassified shares of no par value.

The unclassified shares are available for issue as Shares. The issue price is payable in full on acceptance. There are no rights of pre-emption attaching to the Shares in the ICAV.

#### 14.4. **Instrument of Incorporation**

Clause 4.1 of the Instrument of Incorporation provides that the sole object of the ICAV is the collective investment in either or both – (i) transferable securities, (ii) other liquid financial assets referred to in Regulation 68 of the Regulations, of capital raised from the public and which operate on the principle of risk-spreading.

The Instrument of Incorporation contains provisions to the following effect:

##### **Directors' Authority To Allot Shares**

The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all powers of the ICAV to allot relevant securities, including fractions thereof, up to an amount equal to the authorised but as yet unissued share capital of the ICAV;

##### **Variation of Rights**

The rights attached to any class may, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths in number of the issued Shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the Shares of the class, and may be so varied or abrogated either whilst the ICAV is a going concern or during or in contemplation of a winding-up. The quorum at any such separate general meeting, other than an adjourned meeting, shall be two persons present in person or by proxy and the quorum at an adjourned meeting shall be one person holding Shares of the class in question or his proxy;

##### **Voting Rights**

Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of Shares, on a show of hands every holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote and the holder(s) of subscriber shares present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of all the subscriber shares in issue and on a poll every holder present in person or by proxy shall have one vote for every

Share of which he is the holder and every holder of a subscriber share present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of his holding of subscriber shares. Holders who hold a fraction of a Share may not exercise any voting rights, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, in respect of such fraction of a Share;

### **Alteration of Share Capital**

The ICAV may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such amount and/or number as the resolution may prescribe;

The ICAV may also by ordinary resolution:

- (i) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amounts;
- (ii) subdivide its Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amounts or value;
- (iii) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and reduce the amount of its authorised share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled; or
- (iv) redenominate the currency of any class of Shares;

### **Directors' Interests**

Provided that the nature and extent of his interest shall be disclosed as set out below, no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the ICAV nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of any other ICAV in which any Director shall be in any way interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the ICAV for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established.

The nature of a Director's interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration, or if the Director was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement at the next meeting of the Directors held after he became so interested, and in a case where the Director becomes interested in a contract or arrangement after it is made, at the first meeting of the Directors held after he becomes so interested.

A Director shall not vote at a meeting of the Directors or of any committee established by the Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest which is material (other than an interest arising by virtue of his interest in Shares or debentures or other securities or otherwise in or through the ICAV) or a duty which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the ICAV. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to any such resolution on which he is not entitled to vote.

A Director shall be entitled to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of any resolutions concerning any of the following matters, namely:-

- (i) the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to him in respect of money lent by him to the ICAV or any of its subsidiary or associated companies or obligations incurred by him at the request of or for the benefit of the ICAV or any of its subsidiary or associated companies;
- (ii) the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of the ICAV or any of its subsidiary or associated companies for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part and whether alone or jointly with others under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;
- (iii) any proposal concerning any offer of shares or debentures or other securities of or by the ICAV or any of its subsidiary or associated companies for subscription, purchase or exchange in which offer he is or is to be interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting thereof; or
- (iv) any proposal concerning any other ICAV in which he is interested, directly or indirectly and whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise howsoever.

### **Borrowing Powers**

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates) may exercise all of the powers of the ICAV to borrow or raise money and to mortgage, or charge its undertaking, property and assets (both present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof provided that all such borrowings shall be within the limits and conditions laid down by the Central Bank;

#### **Delegation to Committee**

The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of Directors. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee with two or more members shall be governed by the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation regulating the proceedings of Directors so far as they are capable of applying;

#### **Retirement of Directors**

No Director shall be required to retire by rotation and no Director shall be required to retire on account of age;

#### **Directors' Remuneration**

Unless and until otherwise determined from time to time by the ICAV in general meeting, the ordinary remuneration of each Director shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Directors. Any Director who is appointed as an executive director (including for this purpose the office of chairman or deputy chairman) or who serves on any committee, or who otherwise performs services which in the opinion of the Directors are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a Director, may be paid such extra remuneration by way of fees, commission or otherwise as the Directors may determine. Any such remuneration of the directors will be set out under the heading "FEES AND EXPENSES". The Directors may be paid all travelling, hotel and other out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of the Directors or committees established by the Directors or general meetings or separate meetings of the holders of any class of Shares of the ICAV or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties;

#### **Transfer of Shares**

Subject to the restrictions set out below, the Shares of any holder may be transferred by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or any other form, which the Directors may approve.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefor may decline to register any transfer of a Share to a U.S. Person (other than pursuant to an exemption available under the laws of the United States), any person who, by holding Shares, would appear to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or might result in the ICAV incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the ICAV might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached, any transfer to an individual under the age of 18, any transfer to or by a minor or a person of unsound mind, any transfer unless the transferee of such Shares would following such transfer be the holder of Shares with a value at the then current subscription price equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, any transfer in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding and any transfer in regard to which any payment of taxation remains outstanding.

The Directors may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless it is accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates (if issued and such other evidence as the Directors may require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer), is in respect of one class of Share only, is in favour of not more than four transferees and is lodged at the registered office or at such other place as the Directors may appoint. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares unless the transferor and the transferee have provided the Administrator with such evidence of their identities as the Administrator may reasonably require;

#### **Right of Repurchase**

Shareholders have the right to request the ICAV to repurchase their Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation;

## **Dividends**

The Instrument of Incorporation permits the Directors to declare such dividends on any class of Shares as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the relevant Fund. Any dividend unclaimed for six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the relevant Fund;

## **Funds**

The Directors are required to establish a separate portfolio of assets for each Fund created by the ICAV from time to time, to which the following shall apply:

- (i) for each Fund the ICAV shall keep separate books and records in which all transactions relating to the relevant Fund shall be recorded and, in particular, the proceeds from the allotment and issue of Shares of each class in the Fund, and the investments and the liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation;
- (ii) any asset derived from any other asset(s) (whether cash or otherwise) comprised in any Fund, shall be applied in the books and records of the ICAV to the same Fund as the asset from which it was derived and any increase or diminution in the value of such an asset shall be applied to the relevant Fund;
- (iii) in the event that there are any assets of the ICAV which the Directors do not consider are attributable to a particular Fund or Funds, the Directors shall, with the approval of the Depositary, allocate such assets to and among any one or more of the Funds in such manner and on such basis as they, in their discretion, deem fair and equitable; and the Directors shall have the power to and may at any time and from time to time, with the approval of the Depositary, vary the basis in relation to assets previously allocated; and
- (iv) each Fund shall be charged with the liabilities, expenses, costs, charges or reserves of the ICAV in respect of or attributable to that Fund;

## **Fund Exchanges**

Subject to the provisions of the Instrument of Incorporation, a Shareholder holding Shares in any class in a Fund on any Dealing Day shall have the right from time to time to exchange all or any of such Shares for Shares of another class (such class being either an existing class or a class agreed by the Directors to be brought into existence with effect from that Dealing Day);

## **Winding Up**

The Instrument of Incorporation contains provisions to the following effect:

- (i) If the ICAV shall be wound up the liquidator shall, subject to the provisions of the Act, apply the assets of each Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims relating to that Fund, provided that rules in relation to segregated liability between Funds apply;
- (ii) The assets available for distribution amongst the holders shall be applied as follows: first the proportion of the assets in a Fund attributable to each class of Share shall be distributed to the holders of Shares in the relevant class in the proportion that the number of Shares held by each holder bears to the total number of Shares relating to each such class of Shares in issue as at the date of commencement to wind up; secondly, in the payment to the holder(s) of the subscriber shares of sums up to the notional amount paid thereon out of the assets of the ICAV not attributable to any class of Share. In the event that there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets of the ICAV attributable to each class of Share; and thirdly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any of the classes of Shares shall be apportioned pro-rata as between the classes of Shares based on the Net Asset Value attributable to each class of Shares as at the date of commencement to wind up and the amount so apportioned to a class shall be distributed to holders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that class of Shares held by them; and
- (iii) If the ICAV shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution of the relevant holders and any



other sanction required by the Companies Act 2014, divide among the holders of Shares of any class or classes in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the ICAV and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind, and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between all the holders of Shares or different classes of Shares. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of holders as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the ICAV may be closed and the ICAV dissolved, but so that no holder shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is a liability. A holder may require the liquidator instead of transferring any asset in specie to him/her, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same.

- (iv) A Fund may be wound up pursuant to section 37 of the Act and in such event the provisions reflected in this paragraph 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis.

#### **Share Qualification**

The Instrument of Incorporation does not contain a share qualification for Directors.

#### **14.5. Directors' Interests**

Stuart Donald is a Director of the ICAV and an employee of Aegon Asset Management UK plc as Sub-Distributor. Mike Kirby is a director of KB Associates which has been engaged by the Company and the Manager to provide certain monitoring, reporting and other services relevant to the ICAV and is in receipt of remuneration and out of pocket expenses for such services.

#### **14.6. Material Contracts**

The following contracts have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the ICAV and are or may be material:

- 14.6.1. **The Depositary Agreement** the material terms of which are set out in the Depositary section above. This Agreement provides that it will continue in force unless and until terminated by either party giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other(s), although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the ICAV shall with due observance of the applicable requirements of the Central Bank and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations, appoint a successor depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the Central Bank; The Depositary Agreement is governed by the laws of Ireland and the courts of Ireland shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with the Depositary Agreement; The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary excluding matters arising by reason of its failure to satisfy its obligation of due skill, care and diligence, or by reason of its negligence, intentional failure or fraud.
- 14.6.2. **The Administration Agreement** which provides that the appointment of the Administrator will continue for an initial term of 12 months (the **Initial Term**) and any 12 month consecutive period where the ICAV extends the duration of the Administration Agreement by giving the Administrator not less than 3 months' written notice; the Agreement may be terminated by the ICAV or the Administrator in accordance with the Administration Agreement; the Administration Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Administrator which are restricted to exclude any liability caused as a result of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Administrator.
- 14.6.3. **The Management Agreement** which provides that the appointment of the Manager will be for an initial term of two years and then for successive periods of one year thereafter unless the Manager or Company terminate the Management Agreement by the giving of at least 90 days' notice in writing, such notice to be given on the final day of the initial term or on the final day of any one year extension thereof, although the Management Agreement may be terminated at any time by notice in writing by either party to the other in certain circumstances as described

in the Management Agreement. The Management Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Manager which are restricted to exclude matters arising by reasons of the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the Manager in the performance or non-performance by the Manager of its obligations or duties under the Management Agreement.

- 14.6.4. **The Sub-Distribution Agreement** provides that it may be terminated by the Global Distributor or Aegon Asset Management UK plc by giving at least 90 days prior written notice to the other party of such termination, although in certain circumstances the Sub-Distribution Agreement may be terminated at any time by notice in writing by either party to the other; the Sub-Distribution Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of Aegon Asset Management UK plc which are restricted to exclude claims attributable to the fraud, negligence or wilful default in the performance or non-performance by Aegon Asset Management UK plc of its obligations or of its duties thereunder.

Please refer to each Supplement for details of relevant material contracts (if any) in respect of a Fund.

#### 14.7. **Documents for Inspection**

Copies of the following documents may be obtained from the ICAV and inspected at the registered office of the ICAV during usual business hours during a Business Day at the address shown in the Directory section below:

- 14.7.1. the Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV;
- 14.7.2. the Prospectus (as amended and supplemental to) and the Supplements;
- 14.7.3. the annual and semi-annual reports relating to the ICAV most recently prepared by the Administrator;
- 14.7.4. details of notices sent to Shareholders;
- 14.7.5. the Regulations;
- 14.7.6. the Central Bank UCITS Regulations; and
- 14.7.7. the key investor information documents (**KIIDs**).

Copies of the Instrument of Incorporation of the ICAV (and, after publication thereof, the periodic reports and accounts) may be obtained from the Administrator free of charge.

#### 14.8. **Dispute Resolution**

Any person who has a complaint to make about the operation of the ICAV can submit his complaint in writing to the address given below:

Citi Fund Services Transfer Agency  
1 North Wall Quay  
Dublin 1  
Ireland

Shareholders may also raise a complaint through the EU Online Dispute Resolution (ODR) portal [www.ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/](http://www.ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/) if the complaint relates to Shares that were subscribed by electronic means, including via email. Making a complaint will not prejudice your rights to commence legal proceedings.

Further information regarding any compensation scheme or any other investor-compensation scheme of which the Manager or any Fund is a member (including, if relevant, membership through a branch) or any alternative arrangement provided, are also available on request.

#### 14.9. **Communications Recording**

Please note that the Manager or the Administrator may record telephone calls and electronic communications for training and monitoring purposes and to confirm investors' instructions. Recordings will be provided on request for a period of at least five years from the date of such recording, or, where requested by a competent regulatory authority, for a period of seven years, where we can identify the call or communication. If you ask us to send you a recording of a particular call, we may ask for further information to help us identify the exact call to which your request relates.

## SCHEDULE 1 - MARKETS

Subject to the provisions of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and with the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, the ICAV will only invest in securities listed or traded on the following stock exchanges and regulated markets which meets with the regulatory criteria (regulated, operate regularly, be recognised and open to the public):

1 (a) any stock exchange or market in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom and the United States of America.

(b) any stock exchange included in the following list:

Brazil	-	Bolsa de Valores de Sao Paulo, Bolsa de Valores de Brasilia, Bolsa de Valores de Bahia-Sergipe - Alagoas, Bolsa de Valores de Extremo Sul, Bolsa de Valores de Parana, Bolsa de Valores de Regional, Bolsa de Valores de Santos, Bolsa de Valores de Pernambuco e Paraiba and Bolsa de Valores de Rio de Janeiro;
Channel Islands	-	Channel Islands Stock Exchange
China	-	Shanghai Stock Exchange and Shenzhen Stock Exchange;
	-	Shenzen Stock Exchange
India	-	Mumbai Stock Exchange, Madras Stock Exchange, Delhi Stock Exchange, Ahmedabab Stock Exchange, Bangalore Stock Exchange, Cochin Stock Exchange, Guwahati Stock Exchange, Magadh Stock Exchange, Pune Stock Exchange, Hyderabad Stock Exchange, Ludhiana Stock Exchange, Uttar Pradesh Stock Exchange, Calcutta Stock Exchange and the National Stock Exchange of India;
Indonesia	-	Jakarta Stock Exchange and Surabaya Stock Exchange;
Korea	-	Korean Stock Exchange;
Malaysia	-	Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange;
Mexico	-	Bolsa Mexicana de Valores;
Peru	-	Bolsa de Valores de Lima;
Philippines	-	Philippines Stock Exchange;
Singapore	-	The Stock Exchange of Singapore;
South Africa	-	Johannesburg Stock Exchange;
Sri Lanka	-	Colombo Stock Exchange;
Taiwan	-	Taipei Stock Exchange Corporation;
Thailand	-	The Stock Exchange of Thailand;
Turkey	-	Istanbul Stock Exchange;

(c) any of the following:

The market organised by the International Capital Market Association;

The (i) market conducted by banks and other institutions regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (**FCA**) and subject to the Inter-Professional Conduct provisions of the FCA's Market Conduct Sourcebook and (ii) market in non-investment products which is subject to the guidance contained in the Non-Investment Products Code drawn up by the participants in the London market, including the FCA and the Bank of England;

The market in US government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and the US Securities and Exchange Commission;

The over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and second dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation);

KOSDAQ;

NASDAQ;

SESDAQ;

TAISDAQ/Gretai Market;

The Chicago Board of Trade;

The Chicago Mercantile Exchange;

The Johannesburg Securities Exchange;

The Singapore International Monetary Exchange;

The over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;

The Over-the-Counter market in Canadian Government Bonds as regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;

The French market for **Titres de Creance Negotiable** (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);

2. In relation to any exchange traded financial derivative contract, any stock exchange on which such contract may be acquired or sold and which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public and which is:
  - (i) located in an EEA Member State;
  - (ii) located in Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, the United Kingdom or the United States;
  - (iii) the Channel Islands Stock Exchange;
  - (iv) listed at (c) above.
3. The stock exchanges and regulated markets described above are set out herein in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank which does not issue a list of approved markets.

## SCHEDULE 2 – SUB-DELEGATES

As at the date of this Prospectus, the sub-delegates used by the Depositary in various markets are as follows:

Country	Citibank NA
<b>Argentina</b>	The branch of Citibank N.A., in the Republic of Argentina
<b>Australia</b>	Citigroup Pty. Limited
<b>Austria</b>	Citibank Europe Plc
<b>Bahrain</b>	Citibank, N.A., Bahrain Branch
<b>Bangladesh</b>	Citibank, N.A., Bangladesh Branch
<b>Belgium</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>Bermuda</b>	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
<b>Bosnia-Herzegovina (Sarajevo)</b>	UniCredit Bank d.d.
<b>Bosnia-Herzegovina: Srpska (Banja Luka)</b>	UniCredit Bank d.d.
<b>Botswana</b>	Standard Chartered Bank of Botswana Limited
<b>Brazil</b>	Citibank, N.A., Brazilian Branch
<b>Bulgaria</b>	Citibank Europe plc Bulgaria Branch
<b>Canada</b>	Citibank Canada
<b>Chile</b>	Banco de Chile
<b>China A Shares</b>	Citibank (China) Co., Ltd (China A shares)
<b>China B Shanghai</b>	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)
<b>China B Shenzhen</b>	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch (For China B shares)
<b>China Hong Kong Stock Connect</b>	Citibank, N.A., Hong Kong Branch

<b>Clearstream ICSD</b>	Clearstream Banking S.A.
<b>Colombia</b>	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
<b>Costa Rica</b>	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica
<b>Croatia</b>	Privedna banka Zagreb d.d.
<b>Cyprus</b>	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
<b>Czech Republic</b>	Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka
<b>Denmark</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>Egypt</b>	Citibank, N.A., Egypt
<b>Estonia</b>	Swedbank AS
<b>Euroclear</b>	Euroclear Bank SA/NV
<b>Finland</b>	Nordea Bank AB (publ), Finnish Branch
<b>France</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>Georgia</b>	JSC Bank of Georgia
<b>Germany</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>Ghana</b>	Standard Chartered Bank of Ghana Limited
<b>Greece</b>	Citibank Europe plc, Greece Branch
<b>Hong Kong</b>	Citibank NA Hong Kong Branch
<b>Hungary</b>	Citibank Europe plc Hungarian Branch Office
<b>Iceland</b>	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
<b>India</b>	Citibank NA Mumbai Branch
<b>Indonesia</b>	Citibank, N.A., Jakarta Branch

<b>Ireland</b>	Citibank NA London Branch
<b>Israel</b>	Citibank, N.A., Israel Branch
<b>Italy</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>Jamaica</b>	Scotia Investments Jamaica Limited
<b>Japan</b>	Citibank N.A. Tokyo Branch
<b>Jordan</b>	Standard Chartered Bank Jordan Branch
<b>Kenya</b>	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited
<b>Korea (South)</b>	Citibank Korea Inc.
<b>Kuwait</b>	Citibank NA Kuwait Branch
<b>Latvia</b>	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Latvian branch, Swedbank AS
<b>Lithuania</b>	Swedbank AS, based in Estonia and acting through its Lithuanian branch "Swedbank" AB
<b>Luxembourg</b>	only offered through the ICSDs- Euroclear & Clearstream
<b>Macedonia</b>	Raiffeisen Bank International AG
<b>Malaysia</b>	Citibank Berhad
<b>Malta</b>	Citibank is a direct member of Clearstream Banking, which is an ICSD.
<b>Mauritius</b>	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
<b>Mexico</b>	Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A.
<b>Morocco</b>	Citibank Maghreb
<b>Netherlands</b>	Citibank Europe plc
<b>New Zealand</b>	Citibank, N.A., New Zealand Branch
<b>Nigeria</b>	Citibank Nigeria Limited



<b>Norway</b>	Citibank Europe Plc
<b>Oman</b>	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G
<b>Pakistan</b>	Citibank, N.A., Citibank Europe Plc Pakistan Branch
<b>Panama</b>	Citibank, N.A., Panama Branch
<b>Peru</b>	Citibank del Peru S.A
<b>Philippines</b>	Citibank, N.A., Philippine Branch
<b>Poland</b>	Bank Handlowy w Warszawie SA
<b>Portugal</b>	Citibank Europe Plc
<b>Qatar</b>	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
<b>Romania</b>	Citibank Europe plc, Dublin - Romania Branch
<b>Russia</b>	AO Citibank
<b>Saudi Arabia</b>	The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited acting through its agent, HSBC Saudi Arabia Ltd.
<b>Serbia</b>	UniCredit Bank Srbija a.d.
<b>Singapore</b>	Citibank, N.A., Singapore Branch
<b>Slovak Republic</b>	Citibank Europe plc pobočka zahraničnej banky
<b>Slovenia</b>	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d. Ljubljana
<b>South Africa</b>	Citibank NA South Africa branch
<b>Spain</b>	Citibank Europe plc,
<b>Sri Lanka</b>	Citibank, N.A., Sri Lanka Branch
<b>Sweden</b>	Citibank Europe plc, Sweden Branch
<b>Switzerland</b>	Citibank NA London branch

<b>Taiwan</b>	Citibank Taiwan Limited
<b>Tanzania</b>	Standard Bank of South Africa acting through its affiliate Stanbic Bank Tanzania Ltd
<b>Thailand</b>	Citibank, N.A. Bangkok Branch
<b>Tunisia</b>	Union Internationale de Banques
<b>Turkey</b>	Citibank, A.S.
<b>Uganda</b>	Standard Chartered Bank of Uganda Limited
<b>Ukraine</b>	JSC Citibank
<b>UAE- Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange</b>	Citibank NA UAE
<b>United Arab Emirates DFM</b>	Citibank NA UAE
<b>United Arab Emirates NASDAQ Dubai</b>	Citibank NA UAE
<b>United Kingdom</b>	Citibank NA London branch
<b>United States</b>	Citibank NA New York offices
<b>Uruguay</b>	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.
<b>Vietnam</b>	Citibank NA Hanoi Branch

### **SCHEDULE 3 – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR SWISS INVESTORS**

#### **Swiss Representative:**

CACEIS (Switzerland) SA, Route de Signy 35, 1260 Nyon, Switzerland.

#### **Swiss Paying Agent:**

CACEIS Bank, Paris, succursale de Nyon / Suisse, Route de Signy 35, 1260 Nyon, Switzerland.

#### **Publications:**

The Net Asset Value of the Shares of each Fund, together with an indication “commissions excluded” will be published daily on [www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com).

Publications in Switzerland relating to the ICAV or the Fund(s), in particular the publication of amendments to the instrument of incorporation and the prospectus, shall be made on [www.fundinfo.com](http://www.fundinfo.com).

#### **Location where the relevant documents may be obtained:**

The prospectus for Switzerland, the instrument of incorporation, the key investor information documents (KIIDs) as well as the annual and semi-annual reports of the ICAV may be obtained free of charge from the Swiss Representative.

#### **Payment of retrocessions and rebates:**

The ICAV and/or its agents may pay retrocessions as remuneration for distribution activity in respect of Shares in or from Switzerland. This remuneration may be deemed payment for the following services in particular:

- Setting up processes for subscribing, holding and safe custody of the Shares;
- Keeping a supply of marketing and legal documents, and issuing the said;
- Forwarding or providing access to legally required publications and other publications;
- Performing due diligence in areas such as money laundering and client identification, ascertaining client needs and distribution restrictions;
- Operating and maintaining an electronic distribution and/or information platform;
- Drawing up fund research material;
- Central relationship management;
- Subscribing Shares as a "nominee" for several clients;
- Mandating and monitoring additional distributors.

Retrocessions are not deemed to be rebates even if they are ultimately passed on, in full or in part, to the investors.

The recipients of the retrocessions must ensure transparent disclosure and inform investors, unsolicited and free of charge, about the amount of remuneration they may receive for distribution.

On request, the recipients of retrocessions must disclose the amounts they actually receive for distributing the collective investment schemes of the investors concerned.

In the case of distribution activity in or from Switzerland and as far as foreseen in the supplement for a Fund, the

ICAV and its agents may, upon request, pay rebates directly to investors. The purpose of rebates is to reduce the fees or costs incurred by the investor in question. Rebates are permitted provided that

- they are paid from fees received by AEGON Investment Management B.V. and therefore do not represent an additional charge on the fund assets;
- they are granted on the basis of objective criteria;
- all investors who meet these objective criteria and demand rebates are also granted these within the same timeframe and to the same extent.

The objective criteria for the granting of rebates by the ICAV and its agents are as follows:

- the volume subscribed by the investor or the total volume they hold in the collective investment scheme or, where applicable, in the product range of the promoter;
- the amount of the fees generated by the investor;
- the investment behavior shown by the investor (e.g. expected investment period);
- the investor's willingness to provide support in the launch phase of a collective investment scheme.

At the request of the investor the ICAV and its agents must disclose the amounts of such rebates free of charge.

#### **Place of performance and jurisdiction:**

In respect of the shares distributed in and from Switzerland, the place of performance and the place of jurisdiction is at the registered office of the Swiss Representative.

#### **Fees and Expenses**

Shareholder's attention is drawn to the section in the Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

## **SCHEDULE 4 - DIRECTORY**

AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT EUROPE ICAV

70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND

### **DIRECTORS**

MIKE KIRBY

BRONWYN WRIGHT

STUART DONALD

### **MANAGER & GLOBAL DISTRIBUTOR**

AEGON INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT B.V.

AEGONPLEIN 50

2591 TV,

DEN HAAG

THE NETHERLANDS

### **DEPOSITARY**

CITI DEPOSITARY SERVICES IRELAND DESIGNATED ACTIVITY COMPANY

1 NORTH WALL QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND

### **ADMINISTRATOR**

CITIBANK EUROPE PLC

1 NORTH WALL QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND

### **AUDITORS**

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS

1 SPENCER DOCK

NORTH WALL QUAY

DUBLIN 1

IRELAND

**IRISH LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ICAV**

MATHESON

70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY

DUBLIN 2

IRELAND

**SECRETARY**

MATSACK TRUST LIMITED

70 SIR JOHN ROGERSON'S QUAY

DUBLIN 2

IRELAND

**SUB-DISTRIBUTOR:**

AEGON ASSET MANAGEMENT UK PLC

3 LOCHSIDE CRESCENT

EDINBURGH

EH12 9SA

## **Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Alternative Risk Premia Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**The Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investor's investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should also be aware of the potential for high volatility of the NAV of the Fund, due to its investment policy and portfolio management techniques.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

**The Fund will invest principally in FDIs.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE .....	3
2.	INVESTMENT POLICY .....	3
3.	INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS .....	8
4.	MANAGER.....	8
5.	SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING .....	8
6.	BORROWINGS.....	8
7.	RISK FACTORS .....	8
8.	DIVIDEND POLICY .....	12
9.	PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR .....	12
10.	KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING .....	12
11.	FEES AND EXPENSES .....	16
12.	ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES .....	17



## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve capital appreciation over the medium to long term.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICY

The Fund is actively managed and is a multi-strategy, multi-asset alternative risk premia fund. The Manager seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by selecting particular assets (as described below under "Asset Classes") and obtaining exposure to them for the Fund (as further described below under "Obtaining exposure to assets").

### *Investment Strategies*

The Fund seeks to achieve its objective by implementing risk premia investment strategies (each, a "**Strategy**"), each of which may be applied to one or more of the asset classes identified below. The Strategies seek to capture a portion of the excess return that can be expected from a given asset above the return which could be generated from a risk-free asset. The Manager may use various Strategies to select investments, as set out below:

- (i) **momentum** - which seeks to capture potential outperformance of assets with high recent historical returns versus assets with lower returns;
- (ii) **value** - which seeks to capture potential outperformance of assets that appear inexpensive versus assets that appear expensive, with the valuation of assets determined by one or more fundamental ratios. Such ratios may include price-to-earnings ratios, price-to-book ratios, the ratio of the present price of an asset versus its historical mean price and the ratio of an asset class versus another asset class;
- (iii) **carry** - which seeks to profit from the tendency of higher-yielding assets to provide potential higher returns versus lower-yielding assets. The spread between the yields is the "carry" on the position and can be thought of as the expected return on the position, assuming security prices do not change;
- (iv) **volatility** - which seeks to profit from the tendency for realized volatility (i.e. the actual volatility experienced) to be lower than implied volatility (i.e. the volatility that was priced in by the market);
- (v) **liquidity** - which seeks to profit from higher returns on financial instruments that are less liquid than for instruments that are more liquid; and
- (vi) **hedging** – which seeks to profit from returns on financial instruments that provide protection during market uncertainty.

The following Strategies are specific to equity investments:

- (i) **event driven** – which seeks to profit from a portfolio with exposures to stocks of companies with specific idiosyncratic risks. Examples include a convertible arbitrage or a merger arbitrage strategy;
- (ii) **growth** - which seeks to profit from a portfolio with exposures to stocks of companies which grow significantly faster than the competition;
- (iii) **low volatility** - which seeks to profit from a portfolio with exposures to stocks with lower volatility relative to other stocks. In that manner, it seeks to deliver higher risk adjusted returns than by investing in higher volatility stocks;

- (iv) **quality** - which seeks to profit from a portfolio with exposures to stocks with a higher quality than their competition. Quality can be measured in a variety of ways, such as via equity-to-debt ratios, return-on-equity ratios or via income-to-sales ratios; and
- (v) **size** - which seeks to profit from a portfolio with exposures to stocks of small cap companies as these stocks typically tend to have a natural excess return when compared to large cap stocks.

The Manager will determine on an ongoing basis which Strategies are applied to which asset classes (noting that certain Strategies are only applicable to equities as set out above) and in which proportion, for example by adjusting their respective weights within the portfolio. The Manager intends that, at any given time, the use of each Strategy will contribute a defined level of risk and volatility to the Fund. The Manager will use discretion when deciding which Strategies to use within each asset class and the relevant weighting that those Strategies are given within the overall portfolio. As part of this, the Manager will consider which Strategies offers favourable risk/return opportunities and will also consider the diversification and overall balance of the portfolio. The Manager intends to review the Strategy allocations on an ongoing basis and to re-balance at least monthly as necessary. Such review and rebalancing may occur more or less frequently at the discretion of the Manager. As such, the Fund's exposure towards the different Strategies and underlying asset classes can vary over time.

#### *Asset classes*

The Fund may obtain exposure to the following asset classes indirectly through one or more swaps (described below) and through direct investment. The Manager will determine in the case of each Strategy whether it is appropriate to obtain exposure through the swap(s) or direct investment. In determining whether to use a swap or direct investment for a Strategy the Manager will consider the relative costs of each method of implementation, the relative ease of implementing and/or terminating a Strategy under each method, operational considerations such as strategy oversight, reporting requirements and risk management requirements and possible regulatory developments that might impact the implementation of a Strategy directly or through a swap. The Fund may also from time to time enter into an exclusive arrangement with a swap counterparty to obtain all its exposure to the Strategies through swaps with that counterparty, where the Manager determines such an arrangement is in the best interests of the Fund, taking account of the matters set out above.

The Fund will obtain both long and short exposure to the asset classes (short exposure will be obtained through the swap(s) described below, the Fund will not engage in physical shorting). It is anticipated that the Fund may typically hold up to 500% of its net assets in long positions and up to 500% of its net assets in synthetic short positions.

#### Equity and equity related securities

The Fund may invest in, or obtain exposure to, equities and equity-related securities (including warrants, preference shares, rights issues, convertible bonds, depository receipts, equity linked or participation notes etc.) that are listed, traded or dealt on Markets. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities that are not listed, traded or dealt in on Markets.

#### Bonds and other debt securities

The Fund may invest in, or obtain exposure to, convertible, exchangeable and non-exchangeable and non-convertible bonds, fixed and floating rate bonds, zero coupon and discount bonds, mortgaged-backed, asset-backed securities (which are debt securities whose value and income payments are derived from ("backed by") an underlying pool of assets held by the issuer, such as credit card receivables), inflation linked bonds, commercial paper, certificates of deposits of variable or fixed interest rates listed, traded or dealt in Markets and issued by governments or corporates. Convertible and exchangeable securities embed an option and leverage which is not expected to be material. Mortgaged-backed and asset-backed securities do not embed leverage or derivatives. The Fund may invest up to

10% of net assets in transferable securities that are not listed, traded or dealt in on Markets. Fixed income securities may (without limit) be rated below investment grade or unrated.

### Commodities

The Fund may invest indirectly in commodities. Exposure to commodities will be achieved through commodity indices that are UCITS eligible, such as Bloomberg Commodity Index. The particular commodity indices used in a given period will be detailed in the annual report. The Fund will use the financial derivative instruments described in this Supplement to gain exposure to such indices. The Fund shall not invest directly in commodities.

### Currency

The Fund may invest in currency forward contracts and forward foreign exchange contracts, which are contracts pursuant to which one party is obligated to buy or sell from another a specified amount of one currency at a specified price (exchange rate) with another currency on a specified future date. The commercial purpose will be to alter the currency exposure of securities held, hedge against exchange risks, increase exposure to a currency, shift exposure to currency fluctuations from one currency to another or obtain exposure to a Strategy described above.

#### *Obtaining exposure to assets using swaps*

The Fund may obtain exposure to the assets described above indirectly through one or more swaps, described below.

The Strategies (which are proprietary to the Manager or licensed to the Manager by a third party, including the Approved Counterparty described below or an affiliate) will be implemented through the relevant swap in a systematic way which involves the exercise of no discretion by the swap counterparty and which results in exposure to a specific pre-defined portfolio of reference assets (the “**Portfolio**”). A swap is a bilateral financial contract between the Fund and the relevant swap counterparty. Pursuant to the terms of the swap transaction, the swap transaction will be settled between the Fund and the Approved Counterparty based on the performance of the underlying assets at the expiration date of the swap transaction. The movements in the value of the swap transaction during its life are reflected in the Net Asset Value of the Fund. In the case of the Fund, the underlying assets will be the Portfolio. The swap transaction is expected to be fully unfunded. In an unfunded swap transaction, no upfront payment is made by the Fund to the counterparty at inception.

The return generated by the Portfolio (net of applicable counterparty and/or brokerage fees and expenses) will be paid to the Fund if this return is positive or it will be paid to the counterparty by the Fund if this return is negative. In the case of negative performance, the Fund will not be required to pay the counterparty more than 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund. The swap transaction will also include a fee paid by the Fund to the Approved Counterparty at normal commercial rates. This fee is reflected in the Net Asset Value.

The swap counterparty will be an acceptable counterparty under the terms of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and may include without limitation, Bank of America or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries that is a UCITS eligible counterparty (the “**Approved Counterparty**”). The Approved Counterparty may provide collateral to the Fund so that the Fund's risk exposure to the Approved Counterparty is reduced to the extent required by the Central Bank. Collateral will be in the form required by the Central Bank. The Approved Counterparty will not have any discretion over the assets of the Fund.

#### *Target volatility*

The Manager can scale the Fund's exposure to the Strategies in order to target a certain level of ex-ante volatility. The Manager expects that ex-ante volatility will be in the range of 2-8% at all times, and while it can vary based on the discretion of the Manager, it will mostly range between 3-6%.

## Leverage

The Fund will typically be leveraged. The leverage in the Fund, as calculated using the sum of the notionals method, can come from three different sources:

- The notional of the swap transactions may exceed 100% of the assets held by the Fund, thereby generating leverage.
- Each swap may provide a leveraged exposure to the Strategies.
- The Strategies may involve both long and short exposure and therefore contain embedded leverage. For example, an equity long / short value strategy may have a 100% long exposure to a portfolio of selected stocks, combined with 100% short exposure to a different portfolio of stocks, resulting in a gross exposure of 200%.

Taking into account the three sources of leverage described above, the level of total or aggregate leverage (measured using the sum of the notionals) is expected typically to be between 500% to 1,000% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and not to exceed 2,500% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. However, the level of leverage in the Fund may exceed this level in certain market conditions or where the Manager believes that the use of additional leverage is appropriate to achieve the investment objective of the Fund, for example where market movements, political developments or macroeconomic changes mean that additional leverage is required to achieve the target volatility or the risks of the Strategies described above.

The leverage of the Strategies, and therefore the Fund, is expected to be high as it is calculated as the sum of the absolute notional values of the financial derivative instruments ("FDI") used, without taking into account the different risks of different positions, any netting between the different positions held by the Fund (even though netting could result in a reduction of risk) or hedging positions. Within the strategies FDI will often be used in both directions (long/short) to construct the risk premium. Given that these risk premia may have low volatility, leverage is used in the strategies to generate material exposure for the fund. This leads to above average levels of absolute leverage.

The market risk of the Fund is measured using an advanced risk management process which aims to ensure that on any day the absolute value-at-risk ("VaR") of the Fund will be no greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, based on an investment horizon of 20 business days and is calculated daily with a one-tailed confidence interval of 99% with an historical observation period of two years. It is therefore estimated that there is a 1% chance for the Fund to lose more than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund over 20 days.

## Securities Financing Transactions

The Fund may enter into one or more repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions ("**repo transactions**") or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in respect of any Fund for efficient portfolio management purposes, as set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI– Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**" in the Prospectus.

The Fund's potential exposure to swaps, repurchase, reverse repurchase and stock lending agreements is as set out below (as a percentage of Net Asset Value):

	Expected	Maximum
Swaps	750%	2,500%
Repurchase	0%	100%

Reverse Repurchase	0%	100%
Securities Lending	0%	100%

#### *Cash and short-term investments*

The Fund can hold a significant amount of cash deposits and short term debt securities listed, traded or dealt in on a Market. The short-term securities in which the Fund may invest will include securities such as commercial paper, certificates of deposit, treasury bills and bankers' acceptances all rated investment grade or above or be considered by the Manager to be of comparable quality.

#### *Other Financial Derivative Instruments*

The Fund may invest directly in financial derivative instruments other than the swaps described above. This may be for efficient portfolio management, subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus, or for investment purposes, as follows:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates;
- (iii) to hedge market risk; and/or
- (v) to implement a Strategy.

In particular, the Fund may invest in futures, forwards, credit default swaps, interest rate swaps, options, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this Investment Policies section.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for the credit market at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds.

Generally, the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the investment policy.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may hold warrants where the Fund receives same as a result of a corporate action taken by one of its bond issuers.

The Fund will not actively invest in convertible securities, but there may be circumstances where the Fund holds convertible securities as a consequence of a corporate action by a bond issuer taken by one of its bond issuers.

#### *Collateral Management Policy*

The collateral management policy of the ICAV is set out in the Prospectus.

#### *Markets*

The list of Markets on which the investments in securities and financial derivative instruments, other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and OTC derivative instruments, underlying the Strategies will be listed or traded is set out in Schedule 1 in the Prospectus.

#### *Use of benchmarks*

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

### 3. **INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

### 4. **MANAGER**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V. as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

### 5. **SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Funds - Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

### 6. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

### 7. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk. In addition, the following risk factors apply to the Fund:

#### 7.1. **Dealing risk**

The fund is only open to subscriptions, conversions and redemptions on certain Business Days as described in Section 11. The calendar of Business Days will depend on whether the applicable exchanges are scheduled to be open, as more fully described in the section entitled "*Key Information for Buying and Selling*".

#### 7.2. **Early termination of swap agreement**

Any swaps entered into by the Fund may be terminated before their scheduled contractual termination dates. Under such circumstances, the Fund's exposure to the Strategies will be reduced (potentially to

zero). The Fund will seek to enter into replacement swap agreement(s) with the same or a different counterparty, as soon as reasonably practicable.

### **7.3. Leverage risk**

Investors should be aware that the Fund may use high level of leverage to meet its investment objective. Such high leverage may accentuate falls in the Fund's Net Asset Value where the markets move against the Fund and thereby increase losses. The cumulative effect of the use of leverage by the Fund, directly or indirectly, in a market that moves adversely to the investments of the entity employing the leverage, could result in a loss to the Fund that would be greater than if leverage were not employed by such Fund. The Fund might lose a significant part or all of its initial investment. There can also be no assurance that the Fund will be able to maintain adequate leveraging arrangements under all market circumstances.

### **7.4. Counterparty risk**

The swap counterparty may hold the right to terminate or close out swap positions held for the Fund in certain designated circumstances which will generally be defined as "events of default" or "early termination events" in those agreements. These events may include but are not limited to a situation where the Net Asset Value of the Fund declines by certain percentages in a given timeframe or the Fund fails to make a payment or a collateral call on time. Any such action by the counterparty could be disadvantageous to the Fund. In exceptional circumstances, the counterparty may be unable to fulfil its obligations under the swap agreements due to regulatory reasons, change in the tax or accounting laws relevant to the counterparty, or otherwise. In such circumstances, there is a risk that the Fund's exposure to the Portfolio could be interrupted or terminated, and the Fund may have to liquidate some or all of its positions. Where the Fund seeks to liquidate its positions, losses may be significant and may include declines in the value of its investments during the period in which the Fund seeks to enforce its rights, the inability to realise any gains on its investment during such period, and fees and expenses incurred in enforcing its rights. The investment objective and policy of the Fund may not be achieved and the Fund may be unable to recover any losses incurred.

### **7.5. Hedging risk of currency hedged shared classes**

The Fund may seek to hedge certain Share classes from the Base Currency of the Fund to the currency in which the Share classes are denominated by employing certain hedging financial instruments. The hedging of certain Share classes may contribute to replication risks (being the risk that the performance of the Fund will diverge from that of the Strategies) for both hedged and unhedged Share classes of the Fund, due to factors such as the total Net Asset Value of the hedged Shares of the Fund (relative to the total Net Asset Value of the unhedged Share classes of the Fund), the timing of hedging transactions and the reset frequency of the hedging instruments.

### **7.6. Hedging of risk premia strategies by counterparty**

The counterparty will have an exposure to the Fund's investment strategy and its components. The counterparty will take risk positions to hedge this exposure in its sole discretion and in a principal capacity. The Counterparty may execute its hedging activity by trading in the components of the Fund on or before the related rebalancing day. Such trading may have an adverse impact on the level at which the portfolio of components is rebalanced which will result in an adverse impact on the performance of the Fund's investment strategy. Additionally, the counterparty may generate revenues if it executes its hedging activity at different levels from those used to determine the value of the Fund's portfolio or on a rebalancing of the Fund's investment strategy. Such hedging activity could generate significant returns to the counterparty that will not be passed on to the Fund.

The Fund's portfolio and its components are calculated and rebalanced in the process described above, which includes assumptions as to transaction and servicing costs and rates of dividend withholding tax. The counterparty will generate revenues if the cost or tax rates that the counterparty incurs through its hedging activities are less than the assumed costs or tax rates used in the methodology for the Fund's investment strategy.

### **7.7. Rebalancing risk**

Where applicable, a Strategy may be automatically rebalanced following the occurrence of certain pre-defined events (for example, if the aggregate of the weights assigned to certain components included in

the Strategy exceeds the relevant pre-defined maximum weight). In such case, a different weight may be calculated (using a pre-defined formula) for one or more components included in such Strategy, which may be materially different from the weight assigned to such component prior to such rebalancing. As a result, the value of the relevant Strategy (and in turn, the value of the Portfolio) will be different from, and could be lower than, what it would have been if such automatic rebalancing had not occurred.

**7.8. Strategy risk**

There is no assurance that the relevant risk premia methodology used to calculate a Strategy will be successful at capturing the relevant risk premia or that a Strategy will achieve its objective. It should be noted that the results that may be obtained from investing in any financial instrument linked to a Strategy or otherwise participating in any transaction linked to a Strategy may well be significantly different from the results that could theoretically be obtained from a direct investment in the relevant components of such Strategy or any related derivatives thereto.

**7.9. Sudden price movements**

A Strategy may be subject to sudden, unexpected and substantial price movements. Consequently, the trading of investments in a Strategy can lead to substantial losses as well as gains within a short period of time, and this may in turn adversely affect the performance of the Fund

**7.10. No rights to underlying assets**

An investment in the Fund will not make an investor a holder of, or give an investor a direct investment position in, the underlying assets referenced by a Strategy (whether directly or indirectly via its components). A Shareholder in the Fund will not have any rights with respect to any underlying assets and will have not have any right to receive any underlying assets referenced by a Strategy.

The exposure of the Fund to the Strategies may be synthetic. This means that the Fund may seek to gain exposure to the performance of the Strategies by entering into the swaps rather than by directly holding underlying assets included in the Strategies. In such circumstances, the Fund will have no rights with respect to the underlying assets included in the Strategies or rights to receive any such assets. Entering into the swap agreement(s) will not make the Fund a holder of, or give the Fund a direct investment position in, any of the underlying assets included in the Strategies. Any amounts payable under the swap agreement(s) will be made in cash and the Fund will not have any rights to receive delivery of any underlying assets included in the Strategies. Similarly, an investment in the Fund will therefore not make the investor a holder of, or give an investor a direct investment position in, any of the underlying assets included in the Strategies.

**7.11. Systematic Strategies**

A Strategy seeks to generate returns in accordance with the relevant risk premia methodology and its specified objective. The weights or exposure assigned to each component included in a Strategy is determined in accordance with the relevant methodology for that Strategy. Therefore, there will be no active management of a Strategy so as to enhance returns beyond those embedded in such Strategy. Market participants often adjust their investments promptly in view of market, political, financial or other factors. An actively managed investment may potentially respond more directly and appropriately to immediate market, political, financial or other factors than a systemic strategy such as that used by the Fund. No assurance can be given that a Strategy will replicate or outperform a comparable strategy which is actively managed and the return on a Strategy may be lower than the return on an actively managed strategy.

**7.12. Model and Data Risk in relation to the Strategies**

A Strategy may rely heavily on quantitative models and information and data supplied by third parties ("Models and Data").

When Models and Data prove to be incorrect or incomplete, the exposure to underlying assets offered by a particular Strategy may not match the intended types of underlying assets. For example, by relying on Models and Data, a Strategy may be induced to weight certain underlying assets too highly and other underlying assets too lowly, leading to an adverse impact on the performance of the Fund.

Some of the models used by a Strategy may be predictive in nature. The use of predictive models has



inherent risks. For example, such models may incorrectly forecast future behaviour, or, in unforeseen or certain low-probability scenarios (often involving a market disruption of some kind), produce unexpected results resulting in an exposure not matching the intended purpose of the relevant Strategy, which can result in losses for the Fund. Furthermore, because predictive models are usually constructed based on historical data supplied by third parties, the success of relying on such models may depend heavily on the accuracy and reliability of the supplied historical data.

All models rely on correct market data inputs. If incorrect market data is entered, even into a well-founded model, the resulting information will be incorrect. However, even if market data is input correctly, “model prices” will often differ substantially from market prices, especially for instruments with complex characteristics, such as derivative instruments.

#### **7.13. Strategy Error Risk**

Errors may also occur in respect of the data quality, accuracy and completeness of Strategies from time to time. Any errors which do occur in respect of a Strategy may not be identified and / or corrected for a period of time, particularly where the Strategy is less commonly used.

In the event of an error in connection with a Strategy being identified by, or notified to, the Manager, the Manager will consider the nature, extent and likely duration of the error and any regulatory considerations and determine whether it considers the Fund continuing its exposure to the Strategy, including the error, to be in the best interests of Shareholders in the Fund, or whether the Fund’s exposures should be altered in order to seek to deliver the exposure which the Strategy would have delivered had it not been for the error. Investors should note that any such determination will be subject to market risk and there can be no guarantee that the Fund will not suffer a loss as a result. By way of example, in the event that a Strategy contains an incorrect constituent, the Fund, in taking exposure to the Strategy will be exposed to the performance of such constituent and will, consequently be underexposed or unexposed to the other constituents of the Strategy that would have been included in the Strategy or included in greater proportions had the error not occurred. Such errors may result in a negative or positive performance impact to the Fund and the Shareholders, depending on market movements.

Where errors with a Strategy persist or recur over time, the Manager may determine that it is in the best interests of the Shareholders to terminate the Fund’s exposure to that Strategy and any such decision may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Fund.

#### **7.14. Portfolio turnover**

The Strategies may involve high portfolio turnover. More frequent trading is likely to result in higher levels of brokerage fees and commissions which may adversely affect the level of the relevant Strategy and therefore the value of and return on the Fund.

#### **7.15. Limited operating history**

Some Strategies are relatively new and no historical performance data may exist with respect to these Strategies. Investment in such a Strategy may involve greater risk than investments linked to a Strategy with a proven track record. The limited track record with respect to a Strategy is particularly significant because the algorithm underlying each Strategy is based on historical data referencing returns to date that may or may not be repeated in the future.

Also, the actual performance of a Strategy over the life of the Fund as well as the amount payable at maturity or on settlement may bear little relation to the historical levels of such Strategy. It is not possible to predict the future performance of a Strategy.

Certain parameters or inputs used to calculate a Strategy may be determined by reference to simulated time series data which estimates how a Strategy may have performed prior to its actual existence. Such simulated time series data may be based on various assumptions, do not reflect actual trading and are subject to various market data limitations. As a result, the simulated time series data may differ from the actual historical performance of the relevant Strategy and this difference may be material and adversely affect the value of such parameters or inputs and therefore the level of such Strategy. As such, the performance of a Strategy could be materially different if the relevant parameters were determined based on actual performance of such Strategy rather than based on simulated time series data.

#### **7.16. Redemption process**

Shareholders must submit redemption requests on the relevant Dealing Day and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the second (2nd) Dealing Day falling after the relevant Dealing Day.

7.17. **SUSTAINABILITY RISK**

The Manager will consider environmental, social and governance factors and sustainability risks in the investment decisions of the Fund. Please see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

8. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

The Directors intend to offer only Accumulation Shares in the Fund. No dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

9. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is suitable for retail, institutional and other sophisticated investors who are comfortable with a medium to high level of investment risk. Investors should understand the investment policy and strategy of the Fund and its inherent risks including the usage of complex derivatives and risk premia strategies.

It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment.

10. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

**Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

**Share Class Information**

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro*, US Dollar, Swiss Franc, Sterling, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone	Accumulation	Hedged*, Unhedged

Except as set out below, there are no minimum subscription requirements for each Class.

\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes as the base currency of the Fund is Euro

Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K Shares

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and

hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	GBP 10
Swiss Franc Classes	CHF 10
Swedish Krona	SEK 100
Norwegian Krone	NOK 100

### **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR 50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands and France are open generally for business, and/or such other day(s) as the Directors may in consultation with the Manager and determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing, subject to the Dealing Deadline below, any day (except Saturday or Sunday and other than 1 May, 24 December or 31 December) on which each of the following occurs:

- (1) banks are open the whole day for non-automated business in Dublin, Paris, London, New York, Tokyo, Montreal, Sydney, Wellington / Auckland, Zurich, Stockholm, Oslo and Copenhagen;

- (2) the following exchanges are open for their regular trading sessions on such day; and

Chicago (CBOE, CBOT, CME)	Frankfurt/Main (Xetra, Eurex)
Hong Kong (HKEX)	London (LSE, LME, ICE)
Montreal (MSE)	New York (NYSE)
Osaka (OSE)	Paris (Euronext)
Sydney (ASX)	Tokyo (TSE)
Zurich (SIX)	

- (3) the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer system (TARGET), or any successor, is open for settlement of Euro payments,

and/or such other day(s) as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance, provided there will be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the second (2nd) Dealing Day falling after the relevant Dealing Day. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part. The repurchase charge will be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

## **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

## **Valuation Point**

The valuation point of the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **11. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur other service fees which reflect all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket

expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

**(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

**12. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## **Aegon Emerging Markets Debt Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Emerging Markets Debt Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**The Fund may invest more than 30% of its Net Asset Value in securities which are below investment grade and may invest in emerging markets. Accordingly, investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investor's investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should also be aware of the potential for high volatility within the Fund.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.



## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. INVESTMENT POLICIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>10. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>13. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>13</b>

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly or indirectly, in fixed income securities as listed below in US Dollars issued by governments, institutions or companies in emerging countries which may be fixed and floating rate.

The Fund considers an “emerging market” (**Emerging Market**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified. In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within Emerging Market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity.

The Fund may invest in government bonds, issued both by governments in developed markets and by governments in Emerging Markets, high-yield and investment-grade corporate bonds and liquid assets (such as cash and/or cash-like securities, for example, UK gilt-edged securities or money market instruments (which include for example treasury bills, commercial paper and certificates of deposit)).

The Fund may hold the following financial derivative instruments (**FDI**); options, warrants, fixed income futures, swaps, forward currency contracts and repurchase agreements. The Fund may invest in convertible securities, financial indices and liquid assets such as cash and/or cash-like securities (such as, for example, UK gilt-edged securities or money market instruments (which include for example treasury bills, commercial paper and certificates of deposit)).

The Fund may invest up to 15% of its assets in instruments which have no credit rating or a credit rating of CCC or lower from Moody's Investor Services (Moody's), Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). If the CCC rating limit is breached due to downgrading the status of a bond, those bonds will, in the interest of the Shareholders, be sold within a period of no more 6 months unless the Manager believes it to be in the Shareholders' best interests to retain the holding. During any period where a bond is downgraded, the Manager will not engage in purchasing of such downgraded bonds.

In managing the portfolio's assets, the Investment Sub-Adviser uses a combination of a global “top down” analysis of the macroeconomic and interest rate environment and the Investment Sub-Adviser's proprietary “bottom up” research of corporate and sovereign debt, stressed and distressed securities (including, but not limited to, CCC and below-rated or not rated securities); and other credit instruments (including, but not limited to, credit default swaps, subordinated debt, and preferred securities). In the Investment Sub-Adviser's qualitative “top down” approach, the Investment Sub-Adviser analyses various fundamental, technical, sentiment, and valuation factors that affect the movement of markets and securities prices worldwide. This “top-down” analysis assists the Investment Sub-Adviser in analysing portfolio risk and allocating assets among sectors, industries, and credit quality categories. In its proprietary “bottom up” research, the Investment Sub-Adviser considers various fundamental and other factors, such as creditworthiness and capital structure.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities, investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

### **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus. Notwithstanding any reference in the Prospectus to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy, this Policy does not apply to the Fund.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in all of its investments in fixed income securities, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

### **FDI**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of Efficient Portfolio Management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may use interest rate futures, warrants, forwards, swaps (including single name credit default swaps and interest rate swaps), options, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Any leverage created by the use of FDIs, which may not exceed 50% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

There is no limit on the amount of the assets which may be used for EPM or for investment purposes, subject to the limits set out in the section headed FDI above and the global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) not exceeding 50% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be government bonds and interest rates described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Futures will only be used for the purposes of EPM

Typically, the Fund may use single name credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of swaps will be single bonds or indices.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes.

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of single name credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the financial indices used as they have not, as of the date of noting of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time.

However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest. Information relating to indices used will, where appropriate, be disclosed in the periodic reports.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use single name credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 100% of its assets in long positions and up to 50% of its assets in synthetic short positions, subject to the limits set out above in the sections headed FDI and EPM.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

## **3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (**repo transactions**) for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## **4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (AUM) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Security Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading **“Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**. The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

## **5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out in the section entitled **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## **6. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER**

## 6.1. Manager

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 6.2. Investment Sub-Adviser

The Manager has appointed Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC. as investment sub-adviser (the **Investment Sub-Adviser**). The Investment Sub-Adviser has its main place of business at Edgewood Road 4333, Cedar Rapids, USA. The Investment Sub-Adviser will have full discretionary powers over the day-to-day management of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Sub-Adviser will be remunerated for the services by the Manager.

## 7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out in the section entitled **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

The investment policy of the Fund may result in the Net Asset Value of the Fund having a medium to high level of volatility. However, the Manager will strive to limit the volatility of the Fund's returns.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of, January, April, July and October. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes

will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

#### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

### 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to a variety of issuers in emerging markets and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

### 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

#### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

#### **Shares Class Information**

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class P, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.

#### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum investment limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum residual holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management

relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class P

Class P shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class P Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes no minimum initial investment amount applies.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG £10

### **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount,



the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are generally open for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy a preliminary charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. The preliminary charge levied on the Class A Shares will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

## **Valuation Point**

The valuation point for the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

#### **(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

**14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Emerging Markets Debt Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 6354001Z9G7MVCFNIM86

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective

☒ It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



#### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in emerging market debt securities. In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions, regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within investments in emerging countries, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### **Climate change**

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coals exploration, mining or refining.
- Companies that produce more than 20 million tonnes of thermal coal annually and are actively expanding exploration, mining or refining operations.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their total oil equivalent production from oil sands.
- Companies that are pipeline operators and which are significantly involved in oil sands transportation.

### Biodiversity

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from oil and gas exploration in offshore Arctic regions.

### Human rights

- Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.
- Investment in any Russia- or Belarus-based companies.

### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from tobacco production.

### Controversial weapons and controversial arms trade

- Companies involved in development, production, maintenance and trade of: anti-personnel mines, biological or chemical weapons, cluster munitions, ammunitions containing depleted uranium, incendiary weapons using white phosphorus, nuclear weapon systems
- Companies that produce or develop key and dedicated components for controversial weapons, as listed above, or offer essential services for their use.
- Companies involved in controversial arms trade to countries (i) where a United Nations Security Council, United States, European Union or another relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place; (ii) that are part of a war zone; and/or (iii) that spend a disproportionate share of its budget on military goods.
- Companies involved in arms trade to high-risk countries for which the Dutch Government applies a 'presumption of denial'.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request.

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards.

The Manager's screening process aims to identify any environmental and social controversies that the companies invested in have caused, contributed to, or are connected with. As part of the Manager's controversy screening, the aim is to evaluate how severe the controversies in question are – both for the world and for the investment – and to estimate the most likely outlook for the controversy going forward.

The Manager continues to develop its annual screening process as new and better data becomes available, allowing the Manager to implement the requirements of the OECD due diligence cycle more accurately. This has included expanding the screening process in recent years to attempt to identify potential or actual governance issues in the supply chains of the companies invested in.

When implementing the annual screening process, the Manager makes use of third-party ESG research providers who assess an individual issuer's compliance with global norms, treaties and standards and categorize all controversies an issuer faces using a wide range of ESG data and criteria. This research serves as a starting point for the identification process and is followed up with subsequent analysis and assessment.

Companies identified through this process enter the Manager's annual engagement program whereby the Manager seeks to verify the external research opinions and sources that identify potential and actual breaches and seeks to better understand if and how companies are addressing such breaches.

The Manager allows a maximum period of one year for engagement with companies identified as being non-compliant with global norms, and three years for companies identified to be at risk of non-compliance. After this period, the identified companies may be excluded from its investment universe and added to the exclusion list, unless the Manager determines that the issuer has taken sufficient steps to address the identified actual or potential breaches. The Manager will evaluate the identified

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



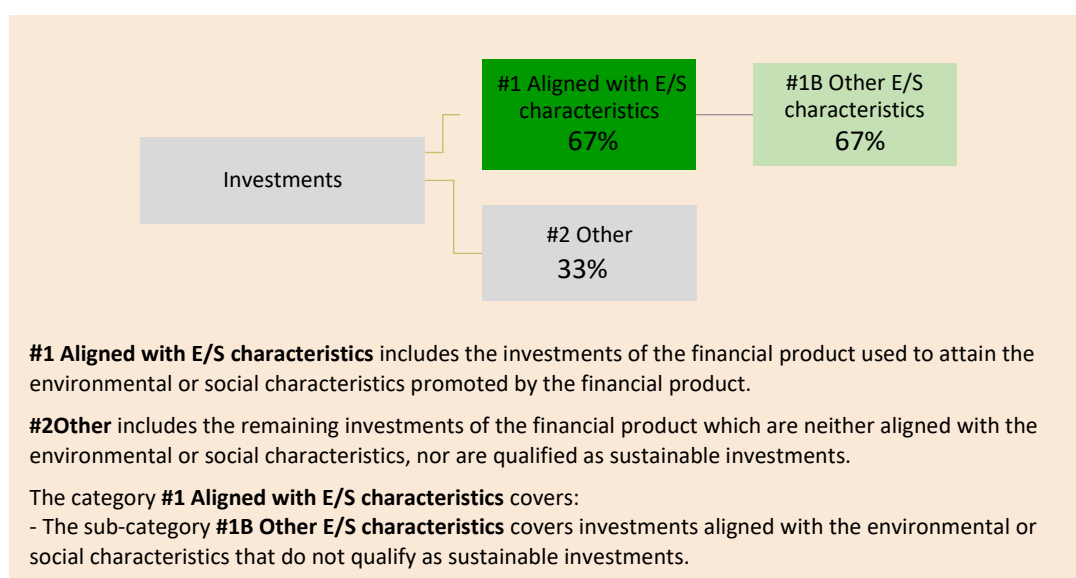
companies' progress using a variety of (external) sources, engagement progress made and expected outlook, to determine whether that the issuer has taken or will take sufficient steps to address the identified actual or potential breaches.



## What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, financial indices, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.



## How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product?" describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

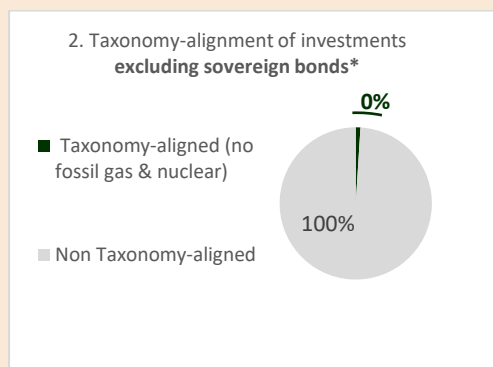
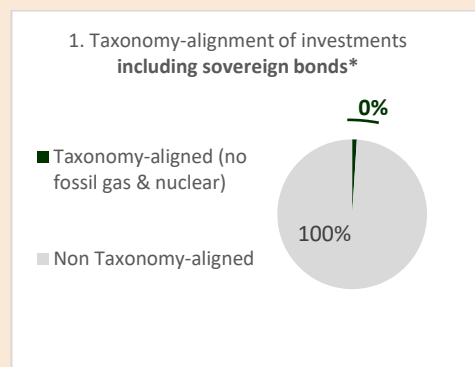
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, financial indices, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon Euro Credits Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Euro Credits Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. MANAGER</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. INVESTMENT POLICIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>10. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>13. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>12</b>

1. **INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

2. **MANAGER**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

3. **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing directly in fixed and floating investment grade corporate bonds and notes, which are either denominated in Euro or denominated in another currency with the currency risk hedged back to Euro or by investing indirectly in collective investment schemes. Such bonds and notes may include bonds issued by issuers that are majority or wholly owned by governmental or municipal bodies, which have not guaranteed such bonds.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 67% of its net assets in bonds issued by issuers whose credit rating is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). If the Fund is invested in any bond which is subsequently downgraded below these minimum investment ratings, the Manager may in its discretion continue to deem those bonds as Investment Grade for a period of up to nine months after such downgrade.

**Emerging Markets** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in what the Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Fund considers an "emerging country" (**Emerging Country**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified (for further information please contact the Manager). In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions.

Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in corporate emerging market debt.

There is no geographic limitation to the investment universe and the Fund is not restricted to bonds or notes issued by issuers located within Europe. The Fund will invest in financial instruments denominated both in Euros and in other currencies. Where non-Euro denominated financial instruments are held, the Manager will seek to hedge the associated currency risk back to Euros.

Most of the financial instruments are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within Europe (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted bonds or notes.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares in other collective investment schemes which offer exposure to bonds or notes issued predominantly within Europe.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The composition of financial instruments in the Fund are subject to change, no issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the **Investment Limits** section in the Prospectus.

The Manager will actively select countries and sectors predominantly within Europe, in which to invest based on its views of the macroeconomic environment (including, but not limited to, interest rate developments, economic growth expectations and monetary and fiscal developments) and anticipated

future developments, and the influence of each on bond markets. Within selected countries and sectors the Manager will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), valuation (relative values of the bond compared to historical levels and analysis of projected yields), technical (for example the supply and demand factors affecting the bond and the risk of the bond's rating being downgraded) and sentiment (for example the appetite for risk generally in the market and the perceived risk of the relevant bond and/or issuer).

## **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in all of its investments in bonds and notes, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainable Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

## **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures, forwards and credit default swaps, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding financial derivative instruments (**FDIs**) and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds and notes described in the Fund's Investment Policy.

Forwards will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds or indices.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes. The Fund may use FDIs:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings.

It is not possible to specify in the Supplement the exact indices that the Fund's investment strategy may require exposure to as they have not, as at the date of issue of this Supplement been selected and the indices may change over time. However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions. Swaps (including credit default swaps) may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. The Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in Securities Financing Transactions in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (AUM) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 10% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Securities



Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI - Securities Financing transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**". The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

6. **INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

7. **SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund, are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Funds - Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

8. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

9. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

*Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all

the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

#### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the investment grade global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### **Share Class Information**

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class P, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged**, Unhedged

\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.

\*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes.

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding

Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class P

Class P shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class P Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes no minimum initial investment amount applies.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	GBP 10

#### **Minimum Fund Size**

Means EUR50 million (or such other amount as the Directors may determine).

#### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

#### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

#### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions or Redemptions is defined as 13:00 GMT on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

#### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 23:00 (GMT) on each Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Fees and Expenses in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

#### **(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

#### **(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Euro Credits Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400TTS6M1FQYUKG29

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.



The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

The Fund will invest predominantly in credit securities. The Manager will actively select countries and sectors predominantly within Europe, in which to invest based on its views of the macroeconomic environment and anticipated future developments, and the influence of each on bond markets. Within selected countries and sectors the Manager will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals, valuation, technical and sentiment.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### **Climate change**

- All companies that derive revenue from the mining and production of thermal coal.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity, even if this is less than 5% of revenues.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from unconventional oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from arctic oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that have more than 50% revenues generated by nuclear energy-related activities (i.e. nuclear power generation and sale, nuclear parts and services, and/or uranium mining).

#### Biodiversity

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.

#### Human rights

- Companies that are involved in offensive products, defensive and auxiliary military products and dual-use products or services, companies that produce and /or sell controversial weapons: anti-personnel landmines, cluster munition, nuclear and chemical weapons, and bacteriological weapons. In addition, companies that produce and /or sell offensive weapons. Also, companies that derive any revenue from the manufacture and retail of civilian firearms and ammunition.
- Companies that produce and/or sell defensive, auxiliary and/or dual-use products when there is a risk that they will be used against humans or be delivered to questionable authorities (such as those in power in corrupt or fragile countries, or as defined in the EU common rules governing the control of exports of military technology and equipment).
- Russia-based or Belarus-based companies.

#### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive any revenues from tobacco production, and at least 10% revenue from tobacco distribution and/or retailing.
- Companies that have at least 5% exposure to gambling activities within operations and/or derive at least 10% revenue from gambling products (e.g. machines, IT products, payment solutions).

#### Country and State-owned enterprises

- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



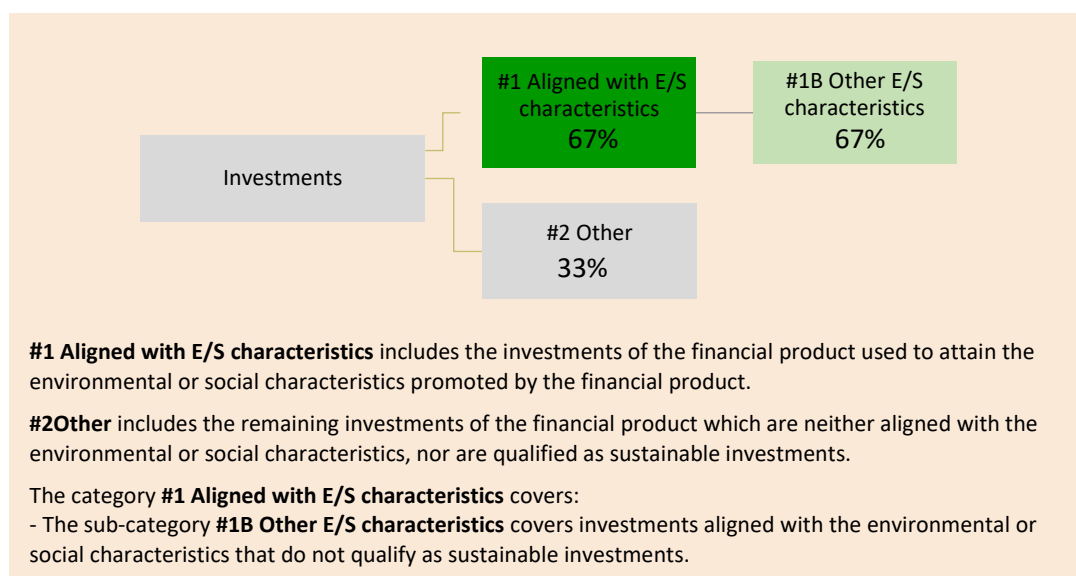
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, derivatives (other than single name derivatives), and cash.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above “What investment strategy does this financial product follow?”, describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

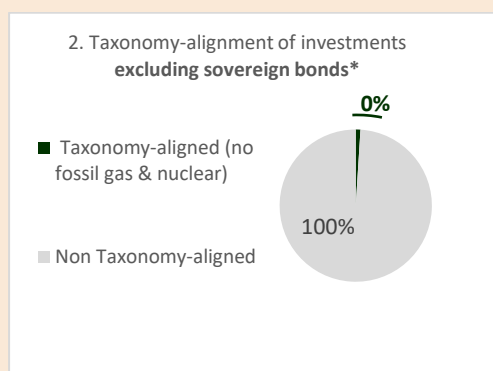
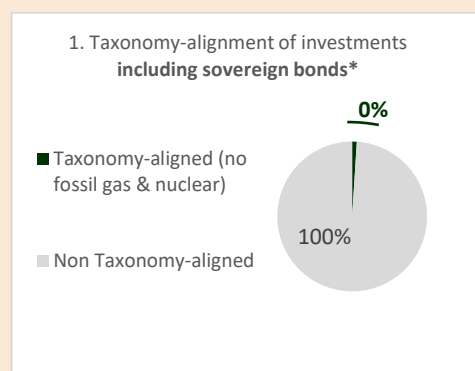
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, collective investment schemes, derivatives (other than single name derivatives), and cash. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**



More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon European ABS Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon European ABS Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed.**

**Where a class of Shares may make distributions out of capital, investors should note that this will result in the reduction of an investor's original capital invested in the Fund. The Fund's capital will be eroded and the distribution will be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth and by potentially diminishing the value of future returns; this cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. Accordingly, distributions made out of capital during the life of the Fund must be understood as a type of capital reimbursement. Distributions out of capital may have different tax implications to distributions out of income and it is recommended that investors seek advice in this regard.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE	3
2. MANAGER	3
3. INVESTMENT POLICIES	3
4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS	5
5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS	5
6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	5
7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING	5
8. BORROWINGS	6
9. RISK FACTORS	6
10. DIVIDEND POLICY	6
11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR	7
12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING	7
13. FEES AND EXPENSES	10
APPENDIX I	12



## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

## 2. MANAGER

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 70% of its net assets in asset-backed securities. Asset-backed securities are a type of debt securities such as bonds or notes whose value and income payments are derived from an underlying pool of assets held by the issuer. The underlying pool of assets is referred to as 'collateral'. The Fund may hold bonds and notes with various types of collateral, but some examples include residential mortgages, commercial mortgages, consumer loans, car loans, credit card loans, student loans and corporate loans, such bonds will not embed any leverage.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 70% of its net assets in bonds with a credit rating which is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). If the Fund is invested in any bond which is subsequently downgraded below these minimum investment ratings, the Manager may in its discretion continue to deem those bonds as Investment Grade for a period of up to nine months after such downgrade.

The Fund will invest predominantly in bonds or notes issued by issuers located within Europe, but may also invest in bonds or notes issued by issuers located outside Europe. The Fund will invest in assets denominated both in Euros and in other currencies. Where non-Euro denominated assets are held, the Manager will seek to hedge the associated currency risk back to Euros.

Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within Europe (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted transferable securities.

The debt securities held by the Fund may be fixed or floating rate.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes which offer exposure to bonds or notes issued predominantly within Europe.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by collateral type and issuer. The composition of assets in the Fund are subject to change as the market for asset backed securities evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time.

The Manager will actively select countries and markets in which to invest based on its view of macroeconomic environment (including, but not limited to, interest rate developments, economic growth expectations and monetary and fiscal developments) and how this might affect issuers, collateral types and ratings within those markets. Individual bonds within those countries and markets predominantly within Europe are then selected based on analysis of their fundamentals (for example the performance expectations and the credit risk of the underlying collateral), valuation (relative values of the bond compared to levels of comparable bonds and analysis of projected yields), technical (for example the supply and demand factors affecting the bond and the risk of the bond's rating being downgraded) and sentiment (for example the appetite for risk generally in the market and the perceived risk of the relevant bond and/or issuer). Scenario analysis (analysing portfolios in different market circumstances and economic environments) and stress testing are used to evaluate the performance of potential investments.

## **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus and below.

### *Sustainability risks associated with structured credit funds*

In considering the likely impact of sustainability risks on returns for structured credit assets, the Manager aims to uncover risks and potential mitigants that could affect collateral, structure and/or issuer performance. ESG integration can also uncover opportunities. The Manager's process identifies financially material ESG factors in combination with traditional financial criteria. The Manager looks for potential ESG concerns or opportunities around the sponsor's business model that could impact performance. The Manager also assesses if there are mitigants in place to help address the ESG risks identified and explore ways to extract value from ESG-related opportunities. This process aims to answer three key questions:

1. Environmental: Are there specific environmental and climate change considerations that should be contemplated?
2. Social: Does the issuer create utility and long-term value for customers, bondholders and itself?
3. Governance: Is the deal structured to provide an appropriate economic split and incentives to transaction parties?

### ESG integration for structured credit assets:

Integrating ESG factors requires striking the right balance between quantitative and qualitative insights. A proprietary assessment of environmental, social and corporate governance considerations is a vital component of the Manager's structured credit research framework and investment decision making process. Unlike equities or corporate bonds, formal ESG integration is comparatively nascent within structured credit. There is limited third party ESG research and few industry standards for private securitized issuers. As a result, assessing ESG factors for securitized assets requires a more creative approach.

To reflect the specific considerations for structured credit, the Manager has built a proprietary framework that is rigorous and comprehensive, but not overly rigid. After determining the potential financial impact of relevant ESG factors, the Manager's research team considers various outcomes to help understand the potential impact on economics, creditworthiness and valuations. The process includes quantitative and qualitative factors. The Manager's ESG integration process includes four key steps:

1. Identification: Analysts identify important ESG factors alongside financial metrics
2. Assessment: Assess impact of ESG factor on issuer's fundamentals
3. Incorporation: Incorporate the fundamental impact into the credit assessment
4. Integration: Portfolio managers integrate into the portfolio construction process

### *Promotion of ESG Characteristics*

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in its investments in asset-backed securities, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- potential investments are analyzed and categorized by the Manager using a proprietary ESG questionnaire and 5-tier ESG risk classification system. Only investments in the 3 ESG risk categories presenting lowest risk are eligible for inclusion in the portfolio; and
- engaging with issuers by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments**

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (**FDIs**) only for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures and forwards, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds and notes described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Interest rate exchange traded futures will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

#### ***Other Information***

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) under normal circumstances is not expected to exceed 50% of Net Asset Value. It is possible that there may be higher leverage levels from time to time during abnormal market conditions and, for example at times when there is low volatility, but global exposure through use of derivatives will not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in repo transactions or stocklending transactions (**Securities Financing Transactions**) in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (AUM) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 5% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Securities Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**". The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

### **7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Funds - Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

Dividends shall be declared out of:

- (i) the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses;
- (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal / valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the relevant Fund; and/or
- (iii) capital.

The Directors may at their discretion pay dividends out of the capital attributable to the Income Share classes when these Share classes are affected by differences in the interest rates of the reference currency of the currency hedged Share class and the Fund's Base Currency. Payment of dividends out of capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of part of a Shareholder's original investment or from any capital gains attributable to that original investment. Any distribution of dividends may result in an immediate reduction of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Income Share classes. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

For the Income Share classes that pay dividends on a quarterly basis the current intention of the Directors is to declare dividends on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the investment grade Asset-backed security market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### Share Class Information

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class P, Class R, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling, Swiss Franc, Australian Dollar	Accumulation, Income	Hedged*, Unhedged

*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes.*

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K, Class R	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K and Class R Shares

Class K and Class R Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K or Class R Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class P

Class P shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class P Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes no minimum initial investment amount applies.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimal residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

**Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	GBP 10
Swiss Franc Classes	CHF 10
Australian Dollar Classes	AUD 10

**Minimum Fund Size**

Means EUR50 million (or such other amount as the Directors may determine).

**Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions or Redemptions is defined as 13:00 GMT on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

**Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

**Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

**Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

**Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

**Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion

to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

#### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 23:00 (GMT) on each Dealing Day.

### **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled Fees and Expenses in the Prospectus.

#### **Management Fees**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

##### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

##### **(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

##### **(c) Other fees and expenses**



The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon European ABS Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400OBDQM6AUQ8HT28

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund seeks to invest in asset backed securities ("ABS") whose collateral pools, originators, or countries of collateral are positively impacted by effective ESG practices. The environmental and social characteristics promoted by the Fund consist of investing in ABS that meet the ESG criteria of the Manager in order to come within the three lowest ESG risk categories identified by the Manager, as described below. The Fund's promotion of these characteristics is founded on maximizing the exposure to asset pools that have favourable environmental, social, or governance characteristics, for example, asset pools with percentage of electric, hybrid and older vehicles.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The Manager uses a proprietary methodology to assign an ESG category to each security, which are used as sustainability indicators. Using this proprietary methodology, the investment team assigns an ESG category to the ABS collateral, the ABS originator and the country of collateral. These categories are then weighted to categorize each issue into one of five ESG risk categories, with 1 representing lowest ESG risk and 5 representing the highest. The Manager may only invest in securities categorized in the lower ESG risk categories of 1, 2 and 3. For more details on the scores and category thresholds used please refer to the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

No, the Fund does not consider principal adverse impacts (PAIs) since PAI indicator data may be unavailable for this asset class



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in European asset backed securities. The Manager will actively select countries and markets in which to invest based on its view of macroeconomic environment and how this might affect issuers, collateral types and ratings within those markets. Individual bonds within those countries and markets predominantly within Europe are then selected based on analysis of their fundamentals, valuation, technical and sentiment.

The strategy is implemented in the investment process by assessing the ESG category of potential investments using a proprietary methodology to assign an ESG category to the investment. An ESG category is assigned to the ABS collateral, the ABS originator and the country of collateral. The Manager actively engages with ABS issuers and collateral managers in order to obtain any necessary disclosure to inform the ESG category assessment, and to seek to influence them to improve their ESG scores by for example encouraging them to refine their ESG policies. The ESG categories used for the analysis are chosen based on the relevance of each ESG category to a particular sector. For example, Auto ABS environmental scores may include the percentage of electric cars in the collateral asset pool. These categories are then weighted to categorize each issue into one of five ESG risk categories, with 1 representing lowest ESG risk and 5 representing the highest. The Manager may only invest in securities categorized in the lower ESG risk categories of 1, 2 and 3. The Manager is not allowed to invest in ABS securities that face high ESG risk that could affect the issuers fundamentals and credit quality ie, with ESG risk categories of 4 or 5. In case the combined total score of the investment (collateral, country and originator) is downgraded to 4 or 5, the Manager expects to sell the position. The ESG category assessment is reviewed on a quarterly basis.

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. Aegon AM follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Aegon AM will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how Aegon AM implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

### **● What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The Manager uses the proprietary ESG category methodology in the investment process, as described above. The Manager may only invest in securities categorized in the lower ESG risk categories of 1, 2 and 3. The Manager is not allowed to invest in ABS securities that face high ESG risk that could affect the issuers fundamentals and credit quality ie, with ESG risk categories of 4 or 5. This 'best in class' approach is the binding element of the investment strategy used to attain the promoted ESG characteristics.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

- **What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?**

N/A

- **What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?**

The proprietary methodology used to evaluate the ESG categories of originators and countries of originators includes an evaluation of governance practices. The assessment focuses on the governance of processes and transactions, and it establishes the originators' capacity to ensure high quality, control and transparency in the securitization.

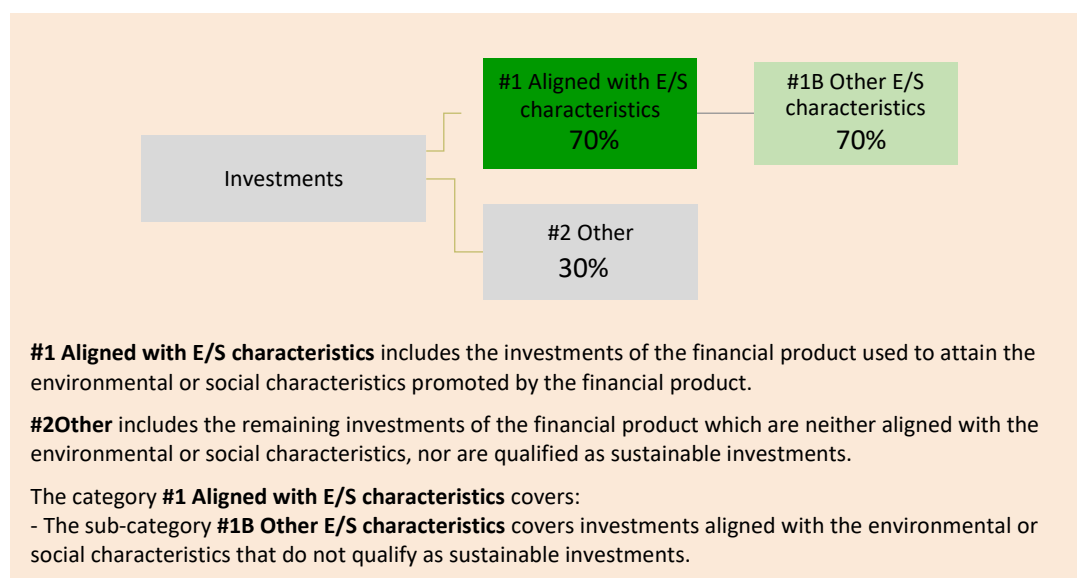
**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



## What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

The Investment Manager will invest a minimum 70% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 30%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, derivatives, and cash.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.



- **How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?**

The Fund does not use derivatives to attain its promoted ESG characteristics.



## To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

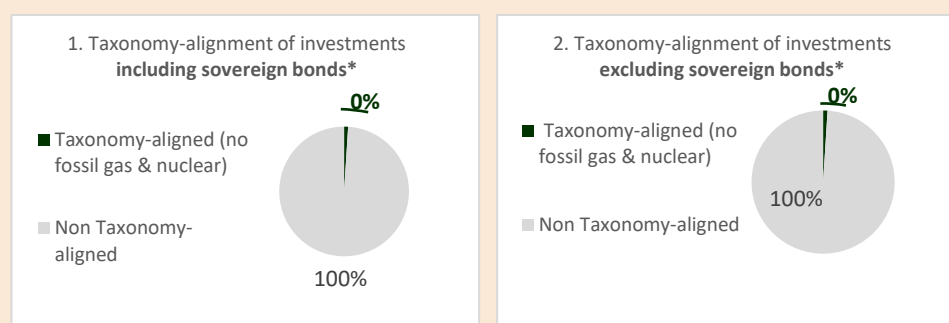
☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

**The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.**



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, collective investment schemes, derivatives, and cash. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No, there is no ESG index available for strategies investing in asset backed securities.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon European Government Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon European Government Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of the investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE	3
2. MANAGER 3	
3. INVESTMENT POLICIES	3
4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS	6
5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS	6
6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	6
7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING	6
8. BORROWINGS	6
9. RISK FACTORS	6
10. DIVIDEND POLICY	7
11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR	7
12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING	7
13. FEES AND EXPENSES	11
14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES	12
APPENDIX I	13

## 1. **INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

## 2. **MANAGER**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 3. **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly or indirectly, in government bonds and government related bonds such as municipalities, supra-national organisations (fixed and/or floating rate) of countries belonging to the European Union and in countries in the process of negotiating accession to the European Union with the European Commission (such as Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serbia and Turkey). The Manager aims to add value by active selection of the weighted average life of bonds (average length of time until repayment of the principle invested) and specific bonds in the portfolio as well as active selection of issuers, issues, countries, sectors, ratings and maturity buckets (the date on which the relevant instrument will mature). All active selections are based on the outcome of top-down and bottom-up research in which government bond markets are assessed along the lines of four dimensions: fundamentals (assessment of economic cycle and monetary policy), valuation (valuation of government bond markets), technical (assessment of technical indicators of the government bond market like interest rates, curves) and sentiment (investor positioning, risk aversion and political developments). Investments will not be made by the Manager if the Manager's aim will not be met following the top-down and bottom-up research and assessment based on the four dimensions.

All government bonds and government related bonds held will be denominated either in Euro or in the currency of another European country which is not a member of the Euro. Non-Euro denominated assets are the result of investments in European countries not having the Euro as a base currency like the United Kingdom, Sweden, Denmark, etc. as described earlier. Where non-Euro denominated assets are held, the Manager will seek to hedge the associated currency risk back to Euros. The currency risk is hedged to the euro, using a hedge ratio between 95% and 105% of the total fund assets.

The Fund may invest in government bonds and government related bonds from developed countries, inflation-linked bonds, private placements (instruments that are structured as debt securities which may contain restrictions on the debt securities sale to a third party) and liquid assets such as cash and/or cash-like securities (such as, for example, UK gilt-edged securities or money market instruments). The Fund may hold the following financial derivative instruments (**FDI**), single name credit default swaps (**CDS**), interest rate options, interest rate swaps, fixed income futures, inflation swaps, asset swaps, currency swaps, forward currency contracts and repurchase agreements. In accordance with the requirements of the UCITS Regulations, the Fund may also hold cash positions. Where the Fund engages in swap transactions, the counterparty to such transactions shall have a minimum credit rating of BBB (or equivalent) from Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch or a comparable internationally recognised rating agency.

The Fund will invest in government bonds and government related bonds of countries that are part of the European Union and countries in the process of negotiating accession to the European Union with the European Commission. The Fund will be broadly diversified by issuer. The allocation ranges (the amount of net asset value of the fund that will be allocated to such government bonds) are subject to change as the market for bonds evolves.

The Fund may hold up to 10% of its net assets in countries in the process of negotiating accession to the European Union with the European Commission. The Fund may hold up to 20% of its net assets in bonds

of issued by agencies, quasi-government institutions or supranationals of European Union member states.

All government bonds and government related bonds must, at the time of purchase, be issued by an issuer having a credit rating at the time of acquisition of at least BBB (or equivalent) or higher from Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch or a comparable internationally recognised rating agency. All non-government bonds must, at the time of purchase, be issued by an issuer having a credit rating at the time of acquisition of at least AA (or equivalent) or higher from Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch or a comparable internationally recognised rating agency, or a rating that is not lower than that of the relevant country.

If a rating limit is breached due to downgrading the status of a bond, those bonds will, in the interest of the Shareholders, be sold as soon as possible, and within a period of no more 3 months unless the Manager believes it to be in the Shareholders' best interests to retain the holding. During any period where a bond is downgraded, the Manager will not engage in purchasing of such downgraded bonds.

The Fund may invest in FDI as outlined below for investment purposes and for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**).

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities, investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares in other collective investment schemes.

### **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in all its investments in government bonds and government related bonds, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to human rights and controversial arms trade; and
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled Responsible Investing and Sustainability Risks in the Prospectus for more information.

### **FDI**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of EPM, subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may use interest rate futures, forwards, swaps (including interest rate swaps, currency swaps, CDS and asset swaps) and options, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this Investment Policies section

Any leverage created by the use of FDIs, which may not exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value, will be measured using the commitment approach. The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (single name) as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

There is no limit on the amount of the assets which may be used for EPM or for investment purposes, subject to the Fund's total exposure limit including leverage (as prescribed by the Central Bank) not exceeding 200% of the Fund's total Net Asset Value.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be government bonds and interest rates. Futures will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Interest rate swaps may be used to take long or short exposure to interest rates or to manage interest rate risk and duration exposure.

Inflation swaps can allow the inflation sensitivity profile of the Fund to be changed more efficiently than through the use of physical cash markets. They may also be used to express views on the future level of inflation.

The Fund may use currency swaps to cover the risk of the value of a particular currency rising or falling over time.

The Fund may also use CDS to take synthetic long or short positions.

Generally, the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy. The sale of options will be used for hedging at portfolio level or for the purposes of EPM to manage the underlying securities with the aim of reducing risk, reducing cost or potentially obtaining increased revenue for the portfolio.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes.

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to control the risk of loss due to issuer default or market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings by making use of single name credit default swaps.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Single name credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use single name credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (**repo transactions**) for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (AUM) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Security Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading “**Utilisation of FDI - Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**”. The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

#### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out in the section entitled **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### **7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The classes of are available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading ‘Key Information for Buying and Selling’ in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

#### **9. RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out in the section entitled **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares.

The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of, January, April, July and October. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the European bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

## Share Class Information

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class P, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

*\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.*

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of

institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class P

Class P shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class P Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes no minimum initial investment amount applies.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG £10



## **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

## **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are generally open for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

## **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

## **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

## **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

## **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy a preliminary charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. The preliminary charge levied on the Class A Shares will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

## **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

## **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

## **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

The valuation point for the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

**(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

**14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon European Government Bond Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400TFQDHM5AIVXU55

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund actively avoids investing in securities issued by governments that are under arms embargoes and/or systematically violate human rights.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by governments identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in government issued debt from countries identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data

available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in European government securities. The Manager aims to add value by active selection of the weighted average life of bonds and specific bonds in the portfolio as well as active selection of issuers, issues, countries, sectors, ratings and maturity buckets. All active selections are based on the outcome of top-down and bottom-up research in which government bond markets are assessed along the lines of four dimensions: fundamentals, valuation, technical and sentiment.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to human rights and controversial arms trade.

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria applicable to the Fund address:

#### **Human rights**

- Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.
- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

#### **Controversial arms trade**

- Securities issued by governments of countries (i) where a United Nations Security Council, United States, European Union or another relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list.

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

This Fund does not invest in company-issued securities. Therefore, the investments cannot be screened against good governance criteria.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



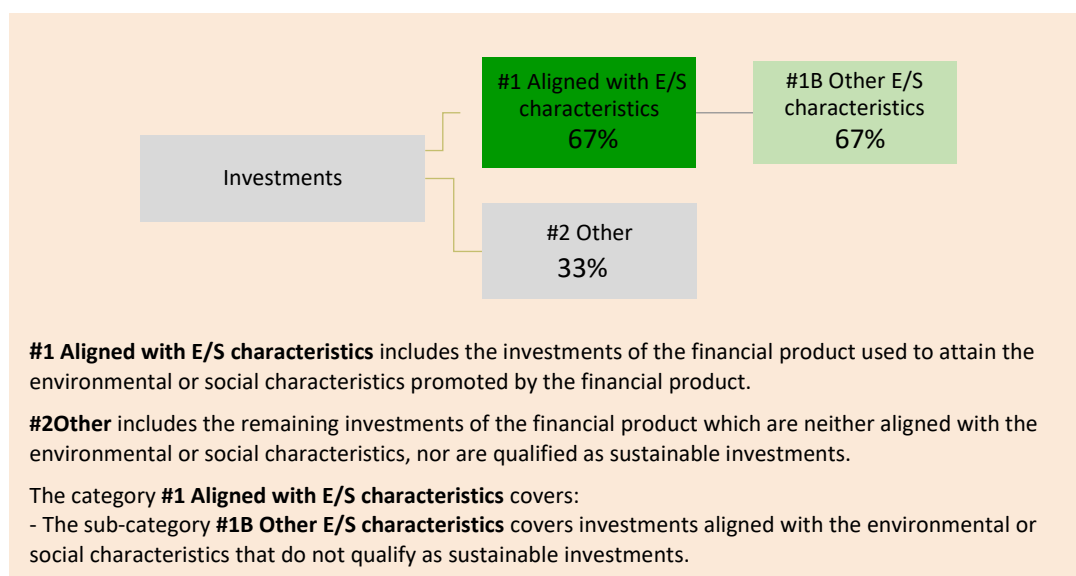
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, index futures, and cash.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.



● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

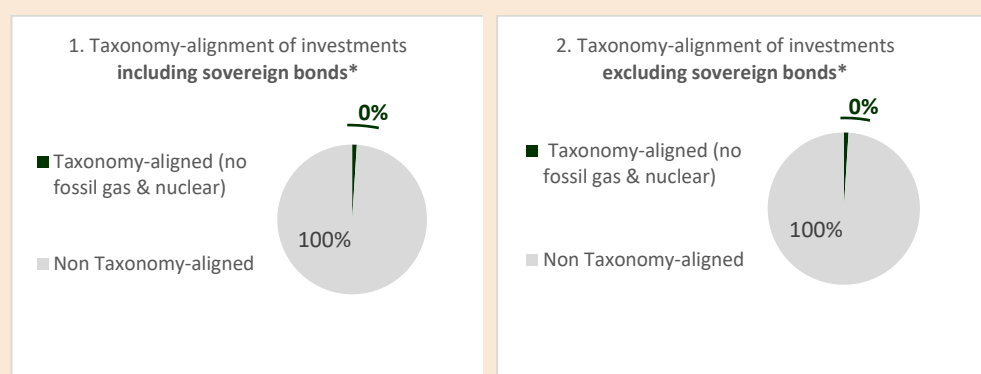
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under "#2 Other", what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, collective investment schemes, index futures, and cash. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon European High Yield Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon European High Yield Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**Investors should also note that subscription for Shares of the Fund is not the same as making a deposit with a bank or other deposit taking body. The principal invested in the Fund is capable of fluctuation and the value of the Shares is not insured or guaranteed. An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of the investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. MANAGER</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. INVESTMENT POLICIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>10. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>13</b>

1. **INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

2. **MANAGER**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

3. **INVESTMENT POLICIES**

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly in high yield corporate bonds and notes, which may be at a fixed or floating rate and are rated by rating's agencies as set out below. The Fund may hold selected investment grade bonds and notes. All bonds and notes held will be denominated either in Euro or in the currency of another European country which is not a member of the Euro.

The Fund may hold bonds which can be converted into shares in the issuer, or warrants over such shares received as a result of corporate actions. If the Fund is invested in any such bond which is subsequently converted into equity or warrants, the Manager may in its discretion continue to hold such equities within the Fund for a period of up to one year after such conversion in order to determine the right moment to redeem the equity in the best interests of the Fund.

The Fund will invest primarily in high yield corporate bonds and notes whose credit rating is rated below investment grade.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 67% of its net assets in corporate bonds with credit ratings deemed to be 'high yield', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Ba1 or lower by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BB+ or lower by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). If the Fund is invested in any bond which is subsequently upgraded above these investment ratings, the Manager may in its discretion continue to deem those bonds as High Yield for a period of up to nine months after such upgrade.

The average quality of the Fund's holdings will usually be in the range of B3 to Ba1 (B- to BB+), but may fluctuate. The Fund will not generally seek to invest in bonds rated Ca1 (CC+) or lower. However, if the Fund is invested in any bond which is subsequently downgraded to such a rating, the Manager may in its discretion continue hold that bond up to a maximum of 5% of the Fund's net assets.

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest at most 20% of its net assets in bonds whose credit rating is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting two or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

**Emerging Markets** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in what the Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Fund considers an "emerging country" (**Emerging Country**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified (for further information please contact the Manager). In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions

(including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. The Manager's opinion as to what are "emerging markets" may change over time as a result of developments in national or regional economies and capital markets. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in corporate emerging market debt.

The Fund will invest predominantly in bonds issued by issuers located within Europe, but may also invest in bonds issued by issuers located outside Europe. The Fund will invest in assets denominated both in Euros and in the currencies of other European countries. Where non-Euro denominated assets are held, the Manager will seek to hedge the associated currency risk back to Euros.

Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within Europe (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted transferable securities.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes which offer exposure to bonds or notes issued predominantly in Europe.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The composition of assets in the Fund are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 10% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the **Investment Limits** section in the Prospectus.

The Manager will actively select countries and sectors in which to invest based on its view of the macroeconomic environment (including, but not limited to, interest rate developments, economic growth expectations and monetary and fiscal developments) and anticipated future developments, and the influence of each on bond markets. Within selected countries and sectors predominantly within Europe, the Manager will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), valuation (relative values of the bond compared to historical levels and analysis of projected yields), technical (for example the supply and demand factors affecting the bond and the risk of the bond's rating being downgraded) and sentiment (for example the appetite for risk generally in the market and the perceived risk of the relevant bond and/or issuer). In addition, the Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

## **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in all of its investments in bonds and notes, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found on the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

### **Financial Derivative Instruments (FDI)**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures, forwards, credit default swaps, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding financial derivative instruments (**FDIs**) and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as buying or selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds and notes described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Interest rate exchange traded futures and forwards will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds or indices.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the financial indices used as they have not, as of the date of noting of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time. However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### **Other Information**

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

#### **4. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

#### **5. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (AUM) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Security Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**". The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

#### **6. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### **7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This Section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Funds - Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### **8. BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.



## 9. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of each Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important

to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### Share Class Information

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged**, Unhedged

\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.

\*\*Share classes denominated in Euro are not available as currency hedged Share classes.

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager .

### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
--------------	--------

USD classes USD 10

Sterling Classes GBP 10

### **Minimum Fund Size**

Means EUR50 Million (or such other amount as the Directors may determine).

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 GMT on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

Shall mean 23:00 (GMT) on each Dealing Day.

### **FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

#### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

##### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

**(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon European High Yield Bond Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400HNMSEK4G4Q9J30

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.



The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

The Fund will invest predominantly in European high yield bond securities. The Manager will actively select countries and sectors in which to invest based on its view of the macroeconomic environment and anticipated future developments, and the influence of each on bond markets. Within selected countries and sectors predominantly within Europe, the Manager will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals, valuation, technical and sentiment.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### Climate change

- All companies that derive revenue from the mining and production of thermal coal.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity, even if this is less than 5% of revenues.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from unconventional oil and gas extraction and production.

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from arctic oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that have more than 50% revenues generated by nuclear energy-related activities (i.e. nuclear power generation and sale, nuclear parts and services, and/or uranium mining).

#### Biodiversity

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.

#### Human Rights

- Companies that are involved in offensive products, defensive and auxiliary military products and dual-use products or services, companies that produce and /or sell controversial weapons: anti-personnel landmines, cluster munition, nuclear and chemical weapons, and bacteriological weapons. In addition, companies that produce and /or sell offensive weapons. Also, companies that derive any revenue from the manufacture and retail of civilian firearms and ammunition.
- Companies that produce and/or sell defensive, auxiliary and/or dual-use products when there is a risk that they will be used against humans or be delivered to questionable authorities (such as those in power in corrupt or fragile countries, or as defined in the EU common rules governing the control of exports of military technology and equipment).
- Russia-based or Belarus-based companies.

#### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive any revenues from tobacco production, and at least 10% revenue from tobacco distribution and/or retailing.
- Companies that have at least 5% exposure to gambling activities within operations and/or derive at least 10% revenue from gambling products (e.g. machines, IT products, payment solutions).

#### Country and State-owned enterprises

- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance

and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



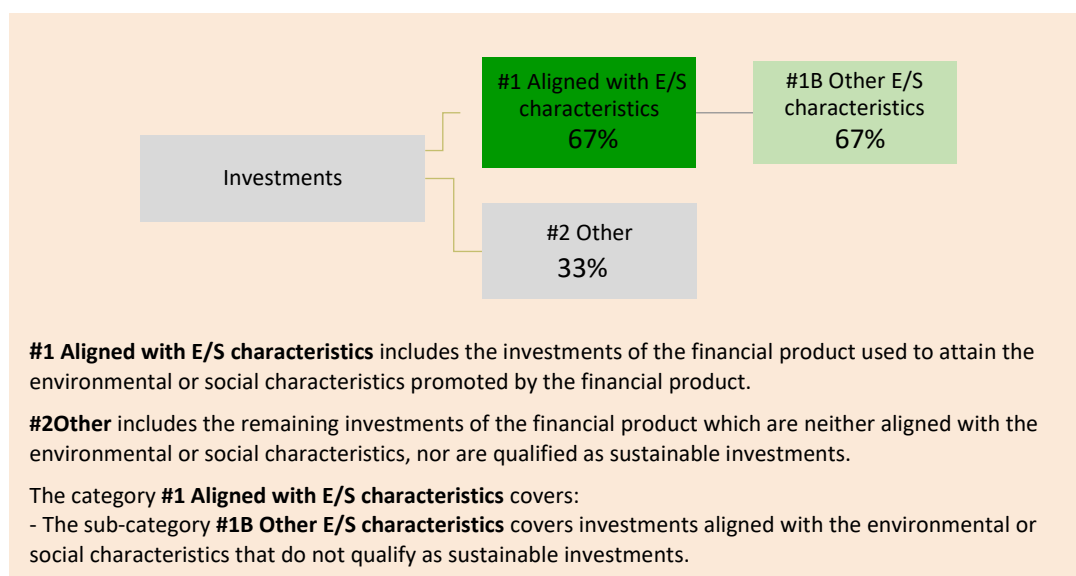
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes and cash and cash equivalents.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

To comply with the EU Taxonomy, the criteria for **fossil gas** include limitations on emissions and switching to renewable power or low-carbon fuels by the end of 2035. For **nuclear energy**, the criteria include comprehensive safety and waste management rules.

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

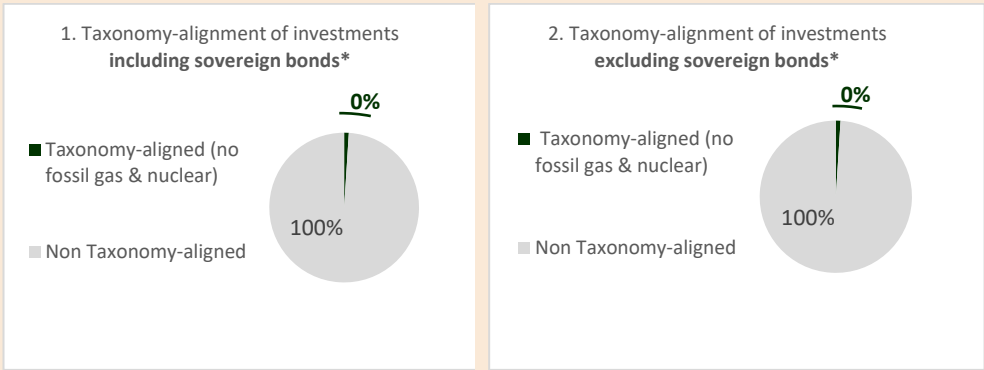
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, collective investment schemes and cash and cash equivalents. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon Global Multi Asset Credit Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Multi Asset Credit Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**The Fund may invest more than 30% of its Net Asset Value in securities which are below investment grade and may invest in emerging markets. Accordingly, investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investor's investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should also be aware of the potential for high volatility within the Fund.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. INVESTMENT POLICIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>6. MANAGER</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>8. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>9. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>10. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>13. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>15</b>



## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long term capital growth.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets in asset backed securities, fixed and floating rate bonds and loans and other fixed income securities issued by governments, government agencies, supra-nationals and companies worldwide. The Manager's strategy is to seek to achieve high (risk-adjusted) returns for the Fund while maintaining the risk of investing in fixed or floating rate bonds at a moderate risk profile by investing in a diversified portfolio of different types of bonds and other fixed income securities from different types of issuers, including investment grade, high yield, emerging markets debt, secured debt, asset backed securities leveraged loans which qualify as money market instruments and other fixed or floating rate bonds. The bonds held in the Fund will be primarily denominated in USD, Euro and British pound sterling, although some portfolio securities may be denominated in other currencies.

The Fund may hold warrants and/or shares received as a result of corporate actions.

The Fund will invest primarily in high yield bonds/loans, investment grade bonds, asset backed and mortgage backed securities and emerging market debt. The Fund may also invest in preferred equity securities, common equity securities (received in connection with exchanges or restructurings) and cash equivalents (such as bank deposits, short-term papers, treasury bills, banker's acceptances and short-term commercial papers).

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest in corporate bonds with credit ratings deemed to be 'high yield' or 'non-investment grade', defined as meeting all of the following rating criteria: Ba1 or lower by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BB+ or lower by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund will invest in bonds whose credit rating is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

**Emerging Markets** The Fund will invest in what the Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Fund considers an "emerging country" (**Emerging Country**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified or successor indices (for further information please contact the Manager). In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. The Fund may invest in corporate emerging market debt.

**Asset Backed Securities (ABS)** The Fund will invest in tranches of asset backed securities. The collateral of these securities can range from residential or commercial real estate to pools of corporate loans (Collateralised Loan Obligations - a security backed by a pool of debt where the investor receives scheduled debt payments from the underlying loans). In considering these bonds the Manager will carefully consider the quality of the collateral in relation to the protection offered by the tranches at a lower level in the capital structure.

## Loans

The Fund may be invested in fixed and floating rate loans which qualify as money market instruments from one or more financial institutions ("Lenders(s)") to a borrower ("Borrower") by way of (i) assignment/transfer of or (ii) participation in the whole or part of the loan amount outstanding. The Fund will only invest in loans that meet the definition of 'money market instruments' as set out in the Regulations. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in loans which qualify as money market instruments.

In both instances, assignments or participations, such loans must be capable of being freely traded and transferred between investors in the loans. Participations typically will result for the Fund in a contractual relationship only with a Lender as grantor of the participation but not with the borrower. The fund acquires a participation interest only if the Lender(s) interpositioned between the fund and the borrower is determined by the Manager to be creditworthy. When purchasing loan participations, a fund assumes the economic risk associated with the corporate borrower and the credit risk associated with an interposed bank or other financial intermediary. Loan assignments typically involve a transfer of debt from a lender to a third party. When purchasing loan assignments, the fund assumes the credit risk associated with the corporate borrower only.

Loan participations typically represent direct participation in a loan to a corporate borrower, and generally are offered by bank or other financial institutions or lending syndicates. The Fund will invest predominantly in bonds issued by issuers located within the United States and Europe, but may also invest in bonds issued by issuers located outside the United States and Europe. The Fund will invest in assets denominated in USD, Euro and British pound sterling although some portfolio securities may be denominated in other currencies.

Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within the United States and Europe (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted transferable securities.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The composition of assets in the Fund are subject to change as the market for global fixed income bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 5% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the **Investment Limits** section in the Prospectus.

## Investment Programme

The Manager seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by following a disciplined risk assessment program which has been developed and implemented by the Manager (the **Investment Programme**). The risk and liquidity considerations of the Investment Programme are rule based and generated within the parameters of the investment strategy, and are in accordance with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and any applicable Central Bank guidance.

In managing the Fund's assets, the Manager combines top-down asset allocation with high conviction bottom up selection of asset backed securities, fixed and floating rate bonds and loans and other fixed income securities to achieve the optimal portfolio implementation which is actively managed over the investment cycle.

There are 3 main inputs for top-down asset allocation:

1. Aegon Asset Management House View provides top-down assessment of the macro landscape as well as forecasts for each of the core credit asset classes
2. Sector recommendations from specialized fixed income teams

3. Optimiser of risk/return by means of a proprietary risk assessment program that calculates the theoretical optimal asset allocation for the portfolio

Bottom up selection is done by specialized investment teams that submit their high conviction ideas for the distinct asset class where their expertise lies. These ideas form the inputs to the bottom-up selection process.

In managing the Fund's assets, the Investment Sub-Adviser(s) use a combination of a global "top down" analysis of the macroeconomic and interest rate environment and the Investment Sub-Advisers proprietary "bottom up" research of corporate and sovereign debt, stressed and distressed securities (for example, below investment grade corporate debt or defaulted securities), and other debt instruments (for example, emerging market debt, preferred securities and subordinated debt). In the Investment Sub-Adviser's qualitative "top down" approach, the Investment Sub-Adviser will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), valuation (relative values of the bond compared to historical levels and analysis of projected yields), technical (for example the supply and demand factors affecting the bond and the risk of the bond's rating being downgraded) and sentiment (for example the appetite for risk generally in the market and the perceived risk of the relevant bond and/or issuer). This "top-down" analysis assists the Investment Sub-Adviser in analysing portfolio risk and allocating assets among sectors, industries, and credit quality categories. In its proprietary "bottom up" research, the Investment Sub-Adviser considers various fundamental and other factors, such as creditworthiness and capital structure. In addition, the Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities, investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) as outlined below for investment purposes and for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**) or hedging purposes. FDI may be used for example to gain exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index e.g. fixed income indexes.

The Fund may make transactions in commodity interests, which results in the Fund's activities falling within the definition of a "commodity pool" under the US Commodity Exchange Act. With respect to the Fund, the Manager qualifies for exemption from registration with the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission (**CFTC**) as a commodity pool operator (**CPO**) pursuant to CFTC Rule 4.13(a)(3) based on the following criteria: (i) the interests of the Fund are exempt from registration under U.S. law and will not be offered or sold to the public in the U.S.; (ii) the Fund meets the commodity interest trading limitations of either CFTC Rule 4.13(a)(3)(ii)(A) or (B); and (iii) the Fund is not marketed as or in a vehicle for trading in the derivatives markets. Therefore, unlike a registered CPO, the Manager is not required to deliver a CFTC disclosure document to prospective investors, and is not required to provide investors with certified annual reports that satisfy the requirements of CFTC rules applicable to registered CPOs.

## **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus and below.

### *Sustainability risks associated with structured credit funds*

In considering the likely impact of sustainability risks on returns for structured credit assets, the Manager aims to uncover risks and potential mitigants that could affect collateral, structure and/or issuer performance. ESG integration can also uncover opportunities. The Manager's process identifies financially material ESG factors in combination with traditional financial criteria. The Manager looks for potential ESG concerns or opportunities around the sponsor's business model that could impact performance. The Manager also assesses if there are mitigants in place to help address the ESG risks

identified and explore ways to extract value from ESG-related opportunities. This process aims to answer three key questions:

1. Environmental: Are there specific environmental and climate change considerations that should be contemplated?
2. Social: Does the issuer create utility and long-term value for customers, bondholders and itself?
3. Governance: Is the deal structured to provide an appropriate economic split and incentives to transaction parties?

#### ESG integration for structured credit assets:

Integrating ESG factors requires striking the right balance between quantitative and qualitative insights. A proprietary assessment of environmental, social and corporate governance considerations is a vital component of the Manager's structured credit research framework and investment decision making process. Unlike equities or corporate bonds, formal ESG integration is comparatively nascent within structured credit. There is limited third party ESG research and few industry standards for private securitized issuers. As a result, assessing ESG factors for securitized assets requires a more creative approach.

To reflect the specific considerations for structured credit, the Manager has built a proprietary framework that is rigorous and comprehensive, but not overly rigid. After determining the potential financial impact of relevant ESG factors, the Manager's research team considers various outcomes to help understand the potential impact on economics, creditworthiness and valuations. The process includes quantitative and qualitative factors. The Manager's ESG integration process includes four key steps:

1. Identification: Analysts identify important ESG factors alongside financial metrics
2. Assessment: Assess impact of ESG factor on issuer's fundamentals
3. Incorporation: Incorporate the fundamental impact into the credit assessment
4. Integration: Portfolio managers integrate into the portfolio construction process

#### *Promotion of ESG Characteristics*

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in its investments in fixed and floating rate bonds, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

#### **FDI**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of EPM, subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes or hedging purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures, forwards, swaps (including credit default swaps), options, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Interest rate exchange traded futures and forwards will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Typically, the Fund may use single name credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlying assets of swaps will be single bonds or indices.

Generally the put/call options which the Fund may purchase will be in relation to interest rates and currency and the underlying assets will be the assets referred to in the Investment Policy.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the financial indices used as they have not, as of the date of noting of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time. However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest. Information relating to indices used will, where appropriate, be disclosed in the periodic reports.

The financial indices to which the Fund may gain exposure will be rebalanced/adjusted on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis (which will be set out in the periodic report) in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The costs associated with gaining exposure to a financial index will be impacted by the frequency with which the relevant financial index is rebalanced. Active indices may pass on rebalancing costs and this will be included in the price of the index. Where the weighting of a particular constituent in the financial index exceeds the UCITS investment restrictions, the Manager will as a priority objective look to remedy the situation taking into account the interests of Shareholders and the Fund.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

## **3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## **4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective and to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (**AUM**) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Security Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**". The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

## **5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## **6. MANAGER**

### **6.1. Manager**

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

### **6.2. Investment Sub-Advisers**

The Manager has appointed Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC and Aegon Asset Management UK Plc as investment sub-advisers (the **Investment Sub-Advisers** and each an **Investment Sub-Adviser**).

The Investment Sub-Advisers have different expertise in markets and strategies. Aegon USA Investment Management LLC has been appointed by the Manager as its portfolio management team has specific

expertise in relation to the US market. Aegon Asset Management UK Plc has been appointed by the Manager as its portfolio management team has specific expertise in European markets.

Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC is a Securities and Exchange Commission registered investment adviser and is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of Aegon N.V. Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC has its main place of business at 6400 C Street SW., Cedar Rapids, USA and will initially provide investment advice. It is intended that it will assume full discretionary powers over the day-to-day management of the assets of the Fund in due course.

Aegon Asset Management UK Plc was incorporated in Scotland on 27 April 1999 and is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom. Aegon Asset Management UK Plc has its main place of business at 3 Lochside Crescent, Edinburgh EH12 9SA, United Kingdom and will initially provide investment advice to the Fund. It is intended that it will assume full discretionary powers over the day-to-day management of the assets of the Fund in due course.

The Investment Sub-Advisers and the Manager will meet at regular, usually daily, intervals to discuss the Fund. In most instances, the investment approach will be agreed by majority consensus, save where the objection of one of them requires further consideration or review. In all cases, ultimate responsibility to investors for the decisions of the Fund will rest with the Manager. It is not envisaged that the Manager will assume the investment management functions of the Investment Sub-Advisers if they are assumed by the relevant Investment Sub-Adviser.

The Investment Sub-Advisers will be remunerated for the services by the Manager.

## 7. **SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund, are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Funds - Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

The investment policy of the Fund may result in the Net Asset Value of the Fund having a medium to high level of volatility. However, the Manager will strive to limit the volatility of the Fund's returns.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## **11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## **12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### **Share Class Information**

Shares of the Fund are available for subscription in the following denominations:



Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.

#### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum investment limit	Minimum additional investment amount	Minimum residual holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem theses Shares.

### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

## **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

## **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG £10

## **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

## **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

## **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. This fee will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

The valuation point of the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

#### **(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

#### **(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

### **14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Global Multi Asset Credit Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400LYMWLT9AANFZ85

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ with a social objective

☒ It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade. No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### What investment strategy does this financial product follow?

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

The Fund will invest predominantly in global credit securities. The Manager follows a disciplined risk assessment program which combines top-down asset allocation with high conviction bottom up selection of asset backed securities, fixed and floating rate bonds and loans and other fixed income securities to achieve the optimal portfolio implementation which is actively managed over the investment cycle.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### Climate change

- All companies that derive revenue from the mining and production of thermal coal.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity, even if this is less than 5% of revenues.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from unconventional oil and gas extraction and production.

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from arctic oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that have more than 50% revenues generated by nuclear energy-related activities (i.e. nuclear power generation and sale, nuclear parts and services, and/or uranium mining).

#### Biodiversity

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.

#### Human rights

- Companies that are involved in offensive products, defensive and auxiliary military products and dual-use products or services, companies that produce and /or sell controversial weapons: anti-personnel landmines, cluster munition, nuclear and chemical weapons, and bacteriological weapons. In addition, companies that produce and /or sell offensive weapons. Also, companies that derive any revenue from the manufacture and retail of civilian firearms and ammunition.
- Companies that produce and/or sell defensive, auxiliary and/or dual-use products when there is a risk that they will be used against humans or be delivered to questionable authorities (such as those in power in corrupt or fragile countries, or as defined in the EU common rules governing the control of exports of military technology and equipment).
- Russia-based or Belarus-based companies.

#### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive any revenues from tobacco production, and at least 10% revenue from tobacco distribution and/or retailing.
- Companies that have at least 5% exposure to gambling activities within operations and/or derive at least 10% revenue from gambling products (e.g. machines, IT products, payment solutions).

#### Country and State-owned enterprises

- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance



and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



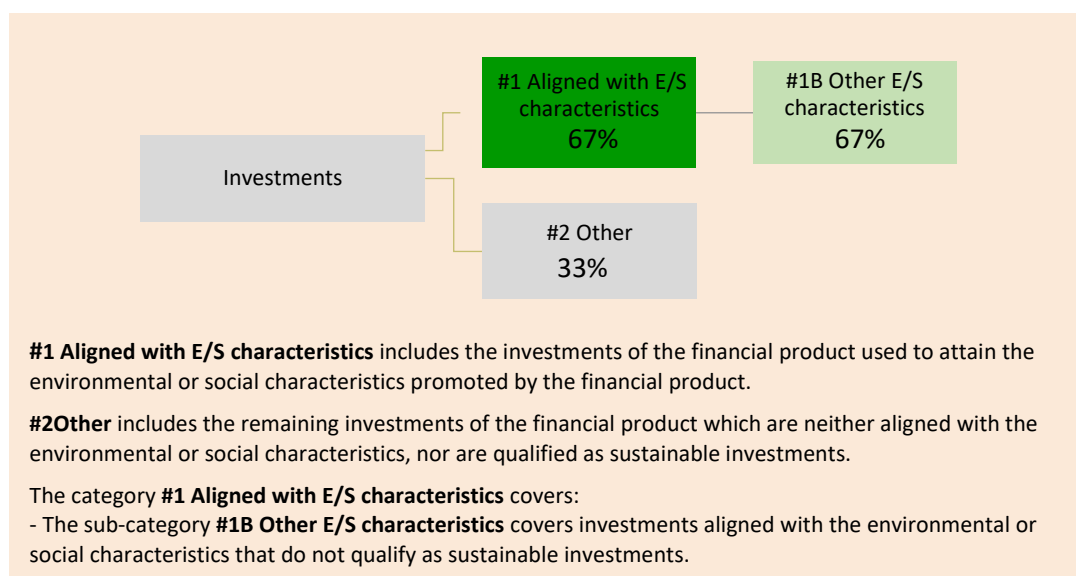
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, money market instruments, asset backed securities, and collective investments schemes.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

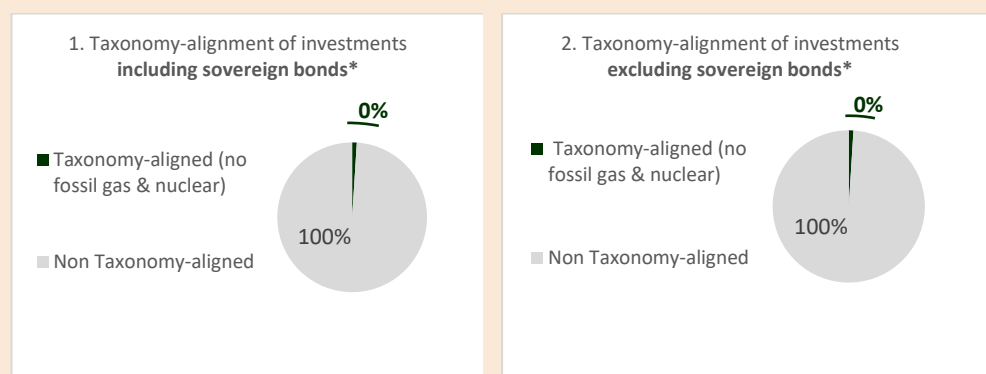
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change ("climate change mitigation") and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, money market instruments, asset backed securities, and collective investments schemes. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

- *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

- *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

- *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)



**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

## **Aegon Global Sustainable Sovereign Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon Global Sustainable Sovereign Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of the investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. INVESTMENT POLICIES</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>6. MANAGER AND SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>8. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>9. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>10. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>13. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>APPENDIX I</b>	<b>14</b>

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to invest in financially strong sovereign countries that contribute to the improvements in sustainability targets as defined by the UN Sustainable Development Goals (the “**UN SDGs**”) which can be accessed and viewed at the following website: <https://sdgs.un.org/goals>.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly or indirectly, in investment grade bonds such as government bonds issued by developed and emerging countries. The remainder will be invested in liquid assets such as cash and liquid assets (described below). The Manager aims to add value by investing in financially strong countries that contribute to the improvements in sustainability targets as defined by the UN SDGs.

The Fund may invest in government bonds from developed and emerging market countries and in liquid assets such as cash and/or cash-like securities (such as, money market instruments like treasury bills, commercial paper and certificates of deposit). The Fund may hold the following financial derivative instruments (“**FDI**”), interest rate futures, forward currency contracts, currency swaps, credit default swaps (“**CDS**”) and fixed income futures.

Securities will be selected taking into account UN SDG parameters, Environmental, Social and Governance (“**ESG**”) risk materiality and credit risk materiality. Credit risk materiality refers broadly to the potential losses that the Fund may incur due to a deterioration in the creditworthiness of an issuer. Specifically, the Fund will be subject to credit spread risk, downgrade risk and default risk. Credit spread risk refers to the volatility that an investment may experience after changes in its perception of creditworthiness by market participants. Downgrade risk occurs when a financial rating agency lowers the financial rating of an issuer. Default risk relates to the inability of an issuer to repay its financial obligations. ESG risk materiality refers to the potential losses that the Fund may incur due to the realization of risks related to ESG characteristics of an investment. Negative developments in ESG aspects could ultimately mean a deterioration in the creditworthiness of an issuer that may result in credit spread risk, downgrade risk or default risk.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by issuer. The allocation ranges (the amount of Net Asset Value of the Fund that will be allocated to such government bonds) are subject to change as the market for bonds evolves. No issuer will represent more than 5% of the Fund’s net assets at any time, although this limit is increased to 10% for issuers located in countries which are rated AAA, AA+, AA or AA-.

The Fund may hold up to 30% of its net assets in government bonds of emerging markets. The Fund considers an “emerging market” (“**Emerging Market**”) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified. In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within Emerging Market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity.

All government bonds must, at the time of purchase, be issued by an issuer having a credit rating of at least Baa3 from Moody’s, BBB- or higher from Standard & Poor’s or Fitch. If a rating limit is breached due to downgrading the status of a bond, those bonds will, in the interest of the Shareholders, be sold as soon as possible, and within a period of no more than 3 months unless the Manager believes it to be in the Shareholders’ best interests to retain the holding. During any period where a bond is downgraded to the credit rating below the minimum required rating, the Manager will not engage in purchasing of such downgraded bonds.

Government bonds held will be denominated in hard currencies globally. A hard currency is understood as a currency commonly accepted for international payments. Where non-Euro denominated assets are held, the Manager will seek to hedge the associated currency risk back to Euros. The currency risk is hedged to Euro, using a hedge ratio between 95% and 105% of the relevant non-Euro denominated assets.

The Fund will seek to maintain an average duration (ie, average residual time to maturity of its investments) that is within +/- 1 year of the duration of the ICE BofA Global Government Index, which has an average duration of approximately 8 years. The index is an index of public debt of investment- grade sovereign issuers, issued and denominated in their own domestic market and currency.

## **Investment Process**

Issuer selection is based on a combination of sustainability and fundamental analysis supported by the Manager's proprietary research. The Manager will select sustainable sovereign issuers that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs, and whose governments are delivering the promise of a continuation of such trend through progressive policies in a credible manner. The Manager will use a proprietary methodology to classify each country into one of five categories to reflect the strength of a sustainability profile. The categories are: "Leaders", "Influencers", "Improvers", "Neutrals" and "Detriments".

The investment process will follow the stages below.

**Stage one** – Countries will be screened against an exclusion list which excludes countries that are under arms embargoes and/or systematically violate human rights.

**Stage two** – Countries with insufficient UN SDG data will be excluded from further assessments.

**Stage three** – Consists of two phases: (i) sustainability analysis; and (ii) fundamental analysis

(i) First phase: sustainability analysis

Countries not excluded for analysis thus far will be assessed on their sustainability profile. The Manager will only consider countries in the top three categories (Leaders, Influencers, and Improvers) to be part of the investable universe of the Fund.

(ii) Second phase: Fundamental analysis

Countries that are deemed as investable after the sustainability analysis will be finally assessed using the quadrant approach. The quadrant describe different aspects of an issuer and are: fundamentals (assessment of economic cycle and monetary policy), valuations (current pricing of its bonds against fair value), qualitative (investor positioning, risk aversion and investor sentiment) and technicals (assessment of other technical factors such as volume analysis and price analysis). Each of the quadrants have an equal 25% weight in the overall strategic score per country. ESG factors are integrated in the analysis, and play an important role in a country's analysis. This ESG analysis is performed at issuer level and takes into account the following ESG factors:

- Environmental: Climate, energy and sustainable consumption;
- Social: Basic needs, peace and freedom and labour protection; and
- Governance: Institutional strength and policy sustainability.

This part of the analysis enables the Manager to anticipate if ESG factors can potentially cause a material impact in the valuation of a country's bond and this is achieved by determining whether a significant deterioration in any of these variables can ultimately lead to a decrease in the



creditworthiness of an issuer. Such analysis requires judgment on the part of the Manager as the data does not incorporate a forward looking element and must be put into context, reflecting any unique characteristics of a country.

Based on the above assessment per country, the Manager will construct the final portfolio within the predetermined investment universe of Leaders, Influencers, and Improvers in sustainability.

For further details in respect of the Fund's promotion of ESG characteristics and the applicable investment process, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities, investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares in other collective investment schemes.

## **FDI**

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of efficient portfolio management ("**EPM**"), subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes or hedging purposes.

In particular, the Fund may use interest rate futures, forwards currency contracts, currency swaps, CDS and fixed income futures, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund may hold FDIs and take short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index) as well as selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

There is no limit on the amount of the assets which may be used for EPM or for investment purposes, subject to the Fund's total exposure limit including leverage (as prescribed by the Central Bank) not exceeding 200% of the Fund's total Net Asset Value.

Futures will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

The Fund may use currency swaps to cover the risk of the value of a particular currency rising or falling over time. The Fund may also use CDS to take synthetic long or short positions.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to control the risk of loss due to issuer default or market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings by making use of single name CDS.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Single name CDS may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use single name CDS to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical

positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions, provided the aggregate of the long positions and short positions shall not exceed 200%.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus.

### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any index other than the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified which is used solely to define emerging markets countries in which the Fund may hold up to 30% of its net assets. The Fund is not designed to track the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified and its performance is expected to deviate materially from that index. As noted above, the ICE BofA Global Government Index will be used as a reference target for the duration of the Fund; the Fund is not designed to track the composition of this index. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

### ***SFDR***

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics as described in the investment policy above and at Appendix I. As such, the Fund is categorised as falling within the scope of Article 8 of SFDR.

## **3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("**repo transactions**") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## **4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The ICAV, on behalf of the Fund, may enter into repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective and to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (**AUM**) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% and the maximum expected proportion of net assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Security Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**". The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

## **5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out in the section entitled **FUNDS - Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## **6. MANAGER AND SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER**

## 6.1. Manager

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V. as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

## 6.2. Sub-Investment Manager

The Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, delegate some of its duties including the discretionary investment management of the Fund to Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC, a sub-investment manager (whose fees will be discharged by the Manager and in respect of whom details are available to Shareholders on request).

## 7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled **FUNDS - Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. RISK FACTORS

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out in the section entitled **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These investment risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund will be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of, January, April, July and October. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group

2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the application form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Payment will be made by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within 2 months of the declaration date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

#### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the global sovereign bond market and who are comfortable with a medium level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is Euro.

### **Share Class Information**

Shares of the Fund are currently available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*, Swiss Franc*, Swedish Krone*, Danish Krone*, Icelandic Krone*, Japanese Yen*, Norwegian Krone*	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

*\*Class Z Shares are not available in that currency.*

#### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum investment limit	Minimum additional investment amount	Minimum residual holding
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

#### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

#### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem theses Shares.

#### Class K

Class K Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

#### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank in accordance with its requirements. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

#### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG 10
Swiss Franc Classes	CHF 10
Swedish Krone Classes	SEK 100
Danish Krone Classes	DKK 100
Icelandic Krone Classes	ISK 1000
Japanese Yen Classes	JPY 1000
Norwegian Krone Classes	NOK 100

#### **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR 50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

#### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are generally open for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy a preliminary charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. The preliminary charge levied on the Class A Shares will be retained for the benefit of the Global Distributor. The Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange fee of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class but such fee is charged only if exchanges are in excess of 5 in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at their discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

The valuation point for the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

### 13. **FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

#### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

#### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

#### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

##### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

##### **(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any out-of-pocket expenses incurred (including any transaction charges or Delegate or Sub-Delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

##### **(c) Other fees and expenses**



The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

14. **ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon Global Sustainable Sovereign Bond Fund  
**Legal entity identifier:** 635400KIG4NGDERXX747

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%

☐ in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☐ It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of **67%** of sustainable investments

☐ with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☒ with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy

☒ with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



#### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in securities issued by governments that are under arms embargoes and/or systematically violate human rights. In addition, the Fund actively invests in sustainable sovereign issuers that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN Sustainable Development Goals ("**UN SDGs**") and adopting progressive policies to continue this progress.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

● ***What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by governments identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below) using the broadest available coverage universe from specialist ESG data vendors. Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in government-issued debt from countries identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

In addition, based on the sustainability assessment carried out (detailed below), the Manager will categorize countries as "Leaders", "Influencers", "Improvers", "Neutrals" and "Detrimentials", and the Fund will only be allowed to invest in the first three categories ("Leaders", "Influencers", and "Improvers").

● ***What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?***

The Manager defines a sustainable sovereign issuer as a country that is making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs as a result of good policy and whose government is able to manage risks to sustainable development.

Constructing a sustainably aligned sovereign portfolio starts with a comprehensive bottom-up approach and requires a thorough country-by country assessment. To complement the bottom-up research, the Manager conducts a top-down evaluation to identify portfolio biases, such as regional and specific UN SDG concentration or the existence of externalities.

The Manager evaluates sustainability ambitions by country, and this incorporates both quantitative and qualitative considerations.

Quantitative:

- Sustainability scores: to measure the performance of a country on a standalone basis to help assess how far/close a country is to achieving a specific UN SDG.
- Relative sustainability performance: to measure performance versus a country's peer group in dimensions like income or region. This comparison helps the Manager identify Leaders and Laggards.
- Sustainability momentum: to assess the developments over time in scores due to policies applied in the past.

Qualitative:

- UN SDG achievement: Interpret the data, qualify, clarify and complement what was shown during the quantitative assessment. Identify the drivers behind the numbers and estimate what can be expected in the future given the current policies.
- Sustainability risk: Aims to identify any risk to a country's sustainability performance. At this stage, the materiality of those risks to the financial profile of the sovereign is not yet considered.

There are five sustainable categories for sovereign issuers:

- **Leader:** The country has already achieved critical UN SDGs and is on track to achieve others. Leaders show outstanding commitment to increase or maintain their sustainability performance. Leaders do not have sustainability risk or controversial policies.
- **Influencer:** The country is on track to achieve some UN SDGs and exhibits a clear commitment to sustainability. Influencers have limited sustainability risk and no major controversial policies.
- **Improver:** The country demonstrates an above average performance as compared to its development peers, but still faces significant challenges in terms of UN SDG achievements. Improvers have sustainability risk but continue to deliver a credible promise through policy or other means to tackle its potential controversies.
- **Neutral:** The country is not on track to achieve most UN SDGs, shows no significant improvements in its sustainability performance and seems to have no clear ambition to do so in the future. Neutral's have sustainability risk with controversies that require monitoring.
- **Detrimental:** Country is not on track to achieve the UN SDGs and has no intention of doing so. Detrimentials have the highest sustainability risk, with possible major controversies.

Only countries that are classified as Leader, Influencer, and Improver are eligible for the sustainable investment universe. The Manager selects investments for the Fund from the universe of these sovereign issuers.

● ***How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?***

The sustainability research process consists of quantitative and qualitative inputs that inform the Manager's sustainability research decisions as described above and in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below. As part of the process, sustainability risks include risks that could violate the cause no significant harm principle for a sovereign. The investable universe consists of sustainable issuers, which performing better on UN SDGs relative to wealth and regional peers, and have less sustainability risks than Detrimental and Neutral issuers.

— — — ***How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?***

The Manager's sustainability research process incorporates PAIs relevant to sovereigns when conducting sustainability research to determine the investable universe. The PAIs for sovereigns overlap with the quantitative and qualitative considerations as part of the sustainability process. The process is designed to evaluate the sustainability ambitions of each sovereign including an analysis of greenhouse gas ("GHG") emissions, inequality, human rights, governance and controversies.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

and in the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

— — — *How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:*

These international norms are not directly relevant to sovereign debt investments.

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



### **Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes. Please refer to the section above titled "How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?". More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in global sustainable sovereign securities. Securities will be selected taking into account UN SDG parameters, ESG risk materiality and credit risk materiality.

Issuer selection is based on a combination of sustainability and fundamental analysis supported by the Manager's proprietary research. The Manager will select sustainable sovereign issuers that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs, and whose governments are delivering the promise of a continuation of such trend through progressive policies in a credible manner. As described at the section above titled "What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?", the Manager will use a proprietary methodology to classify each country into one of five categories to reflect the strength of a sustainability profile, namely "Leaders", "Influencers", "Improvers", "Neutrals" and "Detriments".

The investment process will follow the stages below.

**Stage one** – Countries will be screened against an exclusion list which would prevent the Manager from purchasing any securities issued by them. The current exclusionary criteria applicable to the Fund address:

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

## Human rights

- Investments in any form of government-issued debt (e.g. government bonds) from countries whose governments systematically breach human rights.
- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

## Controversial arms trade

- Securities issued by governments of countries where a United Nations Security Council, United States, European Union or another relevant multilateral arms embargo is in place.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is monitored and integrated in portfolio risk control processes with daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy.

**Stage two** – Countries with insufficient UN SDG data will be excluded from further assessments. The lack of data does not allow the Manager to assess countries' sustainability profile. Therefore, the Manager will not consider those countries in the Fund investment universe.

**Stage three** – Consists of two phases: (i) sustainability analysis; and (ii) fundamental analysis

### (iii) First phase: sustainability analysis

Countries not excluded for analysis thus far will be assessed on their sustainability profile, which incorporates both quantitative and qualitative considerations as described at the section above titled "What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?". The Manager will determine the sustainability assessment of a country based on data and reports published by third parties in order to classify each country into one of the five categories mentioned above. The analysis will also consider the idiosyncratic aspects of a country as compared to a significant peer group, and its sustainability momentum, which consists of assessing the amount of progress made in the last five years in the different UN SDGs. The Manager will only consider countries in the top three categories (Leaders, Influencers, and Improvers) to be part of the investable universe of the Fund.

This process applies on a continuous basis. Sustainability research is refreshed at least once in two years, or more regularly if there is a trigger event which may cause a material change to the original case. The Manager's Fixed Income Sustainable Investment Committee has sole discretion to change the sustainability rating for any holding, including downgrading it to Neutral or Detrimental category, which would subsequently require it to be sold from the Fund as soon as is reasonably practicable.

### (iv) Second phase: Fundamental analysis

Countries that are deemed as investable after the sustainability analysis will be finally assessed using the quadrant approach. The quadrant describe different aspects of an issuer and are: fundamentals (assessment of economic cycle and monetary policy), valuations (current pricing of its bonds against fair value), qualitative (investor positioning, risk aversion

and investor sentiment) and technicals (assessment of other technical factors such as volume analysis and price analysis). Each of the quadrants have an equal 25% weight in the overall strategic score per country. ESG factors are integrated in the analysis, and play an important role in a country's analysis. This ESG analysis is performed at issuer level and takes into account the following ESG factors:

- Environmental: Climate, energy and sustainable consumption;
- Social: Basic needs, peace and freedom and labour protection; and
- Governance: Institutional strength and policy sustainability.

This part of the analysis enables the Manager to anticipate if ESG factors can potentially cause a material impact in the valuation of a country's bond and this is achieved by determining whether a significant deterioration in any of these variables can ultimately lead to a decrease in the creditworthiness of an issuer. Such analysis requires judgment on the part of the Manager as the data does not incorporate a forward looking element and must be put into context, reflecting any unique characteristics of a country.

Based on the above assessment per country, the Manager will construct the final portfolio within the predetermined investment universe of Leaders, Influencers, and Improvers in sustainability.

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to this Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. In addition, the Manager uses the aforementioned sustainability categories in the investment process. The Manager may only invest in securities issued by countries categorized as 'Leaders', 'Influencers' or 'Improvers'. These are the binding elements of the Fund's investment strategy used to attain the Fund's promoted environmental and/or social characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

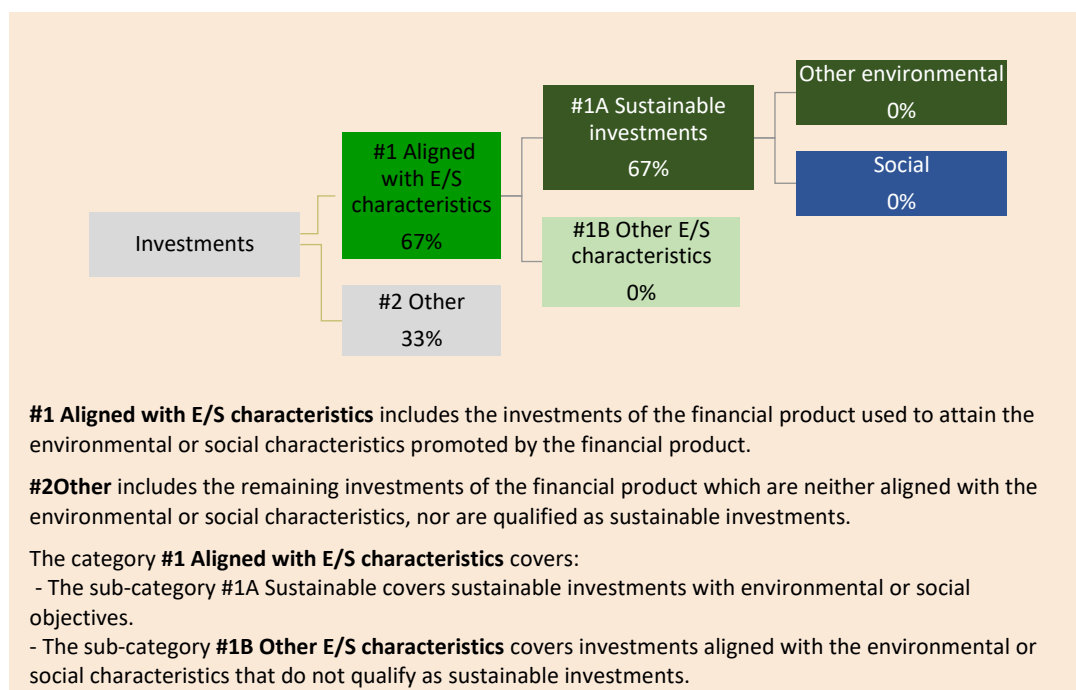
This Fund does not invest in company-issued securities. Therefore, the investments cannot be screened against good governance criteria.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



## What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in global sovereign securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in a manner as described above. In addition, that 67% of the portfolio is made of investments that are considered sustainable investments that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in ancillary assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents.



### How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?

The sustainable criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.



The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

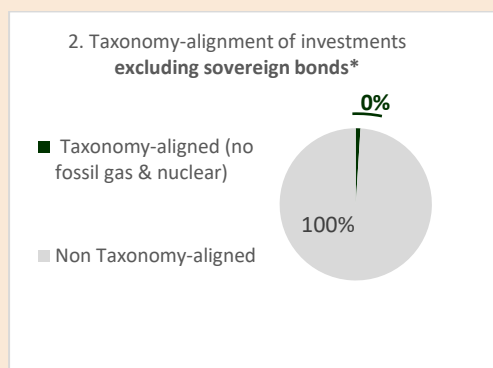
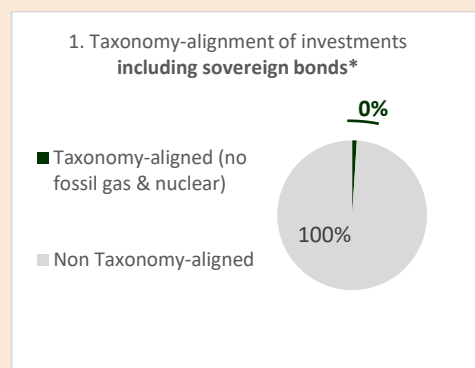
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.



### What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting environmental objectives. The Fund commits to a minimum of 67% investment in sustainable investments, allocated to countries that are making substantial progress towards achieving the UN SDGs as described above. This minimum can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?

There is no minimum allocation to sustainable investments targeting social objectives. As above, the minimum of 67% investment in sustainable investments can be achieved through any mix of such environmental and / or social sustainable investments and there is no prioritization of one category over the other.



### What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?

The Fund may invest in other investments for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, for example, collective investment schemes, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



### Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

- *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

- *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

- *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

- *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*



are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.

N/A



**Where can I find more product specific information online?**

**More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)**

## **Aegon US High Yield Select Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon US High Yield Select Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**The Fund may invest more than 30% of its Net Asset Value in securities which are below investment grade and may invest in emerging markets. Accordingly, investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investor's investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should also be aware of the potential for high volatility within the Fund. As a Preliminary Charge and Redemption Charge may be charged by the Fund, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE	3
2. INVESTMENT POLICIES	3
3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS	6
4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS	6
5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS	7
6. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER	7
7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING	7
8. BORROWINGS	7
9. RISK FACTORS	7
10. DIVIDEND POLICY	8
11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR	8
12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING	8
13. FEES AND EXPENSES	12
14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES	13
APPENDIX I	14

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide exposure to a portfolio of high yield bonds.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly in high yield corporate bonds, which may be at a fixed or floating rate and are rated by rating's agencies as set out below. The Manager's strategy is to seek to achieve high returns for the Fund while maintaining the high yield bonds risk profile of the Fund at a moderate to high level. The Manager will focus on security selection through high conviction investment ideas resulting in the Fund having exposure to a more concentrated portfolio of investments in the Fund with a limited number of issuers, while complying with the requirements for risk spreading and investment restrictions as set out in the Regulations. This means that the Manager, when selecting investments for the Fund, will focus more on certain issuers over others. The bonds held by the Fund will be primarily denominated in USD, although some portfolio securities may be denominated in EUR or in the currency of another European country which is not a member of the Euro and are issued by US companies or institutions.

The Fund will invest primarily in high yield corporate bonds whose credit rating is rated below investment grade. To a lesser extent, the Fund may also invest in investment grade bonds, bank loans that qualify as money market instruments (as further described below), asset backed and mortgage backed securities (which may embed derivatives or leverage and will be dealt with in the risk management process of the ICAV), government or corporate bonds from emerging markets, preferred equity securities (which may embed derivatives or leverage and will be dealt with in the risk management process of the ICAV), common equity securities (typically received in connection with exchanges or restructurings) and cash equivalents (such as bank deposits, short-term papers, treasury bills, banker's acceptances and short-term commercial paper). The Fund will invest predominantly in bonds issued by issuers located within the United States, but may have a small exposure to bonds issued by issuers located outside the United States. The Fund will mainly invest in assets denominated in USD but may have a small exposure to Euros and in the currencies of other European countries.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) as outlined below for investment purposes and for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**) or hedging purposes. FDI may be used for example to gain exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index e.g. fixed income indexes. The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer.

Any bank loans acquired by the Fund will be unsecuritised and will qualify as money market instruments for the purposes of the Regulations and accordingly will be liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time and will also fulfil one of the following criteria:

- they will have a maturity at issuance of up to and including 397 days;
- they will have a residual maturity of up to and including 397 days;
- they will undergo regular yield adjustments in line with money market conditions at least every 397 days;
- their risk profile, including credit and interest rate risks, corresponds to that of financial instruments which have a maturity as referred to in the first two bullet points, or are subject to a yield adjustment as referred to in the third bullet point.

Investment in bank loans may be up to 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 67% of its net assets in corporate bonds with credit ratings deemed to be 'high yield' or 'non-investment grade', defined as meeting all of the following rating criteria: Ba1 or lower by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BB+ or lower by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). The average quality of the Fund's holdings will be in the range of B3 to Ba1 (B- to BB+), but may fluctuate.

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities

fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest at most 20% of its net assets in bonds whose credit rating is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

**Emerging Markets** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in bonds issued by government or corporate issuers from what the Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Fund considers an "emerging country" (**Emerging Country**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified or a successor index (for further information please contact the Manager). In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. Investment in emerging market bonds will not count towards the minimum of 67% in high yield corporate bonds referred to above. Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within the United States (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted money market instruments or transferable securities.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes which offer exposure to bonds issued predominantly in the United States.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The composition of assets in the Fund are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 5% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the **Investment Limits** section in the Prospectus. The Fund incorporates a credit research process (which underpins and complements the management style), is relative value (being the current value of the bond compared to historic levels) and opportunistic. The Fund seeks to balance interest income generation with the potential for capital appreciation.

In managing the Fund's assets, the Investment Sub-Adviser uses a combination of a global "top down" analysis of the macroeconomic and interest rate environment and the Investment Sub-Adviser's proprietary "bottom up" research of corporate and sovereign debt, stressed and distressed securities (for example, below investment grade corporate debt or defaulted securities), and other debt instruments (for example, emerging market debt, preferred securities and subordinated debt). In the Investment Sub-Adviser's qualitative "top down" approach, the Investment Sub-Adviser will select investments based on analysis of their fundamentals (for example the credit risk of the issuer), valuation (relative values of the bond compared to historical levels and analysis of projected yields), technical (for example the supply and demand factors affecting the bond and the risk of the bond's rating being downgraded) and sentiment (for example the appetite for risk generally in the market and the perceived risk of the relevant bond and/or issuer). This "top-down" analysis assists the Investment Sub-Adviser in analysing portfolio risk and allocating assets among sectors, industries, and credit quality categories. In its proprietary "bottom up" research, the Investment Sub-Adviser considers various fundamental and other factors, such as creditworthiness and capital structure. In addition, the Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities and money market instruments (of the type referred to above (i.e. bank deposits, short-term papers, treasury bills, banker's acceptances and short-term commercial paper), investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

## **SFDR**

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the

likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics in all of its investments in high yield corporate bonds, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

## FDI

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of EPM, subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes or hedging purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures, forwards, credit default swaps, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index). These instruments provide some protection against the failure by an issuer of a bond to make payment when due as well as selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Interest rate exchange traded futures and forwards will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds or indices.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may receive them, for example as part of a corporate action. Warrants may be converted into equity securities. The Fund will only hold warrants received as a result of corporate actions and will not actively trade them. The percentage of warrants at any time is likely to be small.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;
- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or



(iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the financial indices used as they have not, as of the date of noting of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time. However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest, such as high yield bond indices. Information relating to indices used will, where appropriate, be disclosed in the periodic reports.

The financial indices to which the Fund may gain exposure will be rebalanced/adjusted on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis (which will be set out in the periodic report) in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The costs associated with gaining exposure to a financial index will be impacted by the frequency with which the relevant financial index is rebalanced. Active indices may pass on rebalancing costs and this will be included in the price of the index. Where the weighting of a particular constituent in the financial index exceeds the UCITS investment restrictions, the Manager will as a priority objective look to remedy the situation taking into account the interests of Shareholders and the Fund.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. Daily mark to market and daily variation margins will be used.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

### **3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus and the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

### **4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may engage in repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective and to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (**AUM**) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Securities Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**" of the Prospectus. The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

## 5. **INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

## 6. **MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER**

### 6.1. Manager

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V. as the management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment related services to the ICAV. Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

### 6.2. Investment Sub-Adviser

The Manager has appointed Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC as investment sub-adviser (the **Investment Sub-Adviser**). The Investment Sub-Adviser has its main place of business at 4333 Edgewood Road NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52499, USA. The Investment Sub-Adviser will have full discretionary powers over the day-to-day management of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Sub-Adviser will be remunerated for the services by the Manager.

## 7. **SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

## 8. **BORROWINGS**

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled **Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

## 9. **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out under the heading **RISK FACTORS** of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may

be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

The investment policy of the Fund may result in the Net Asset Value of the Fund having a medium to high level of volatility. However, the Manager will strive to limit the volatility of the Fund's returns.

## 10. **DIVIDEND POLICY**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. **PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR**

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium to high level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. **KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING**

### **Base Currency**

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

Shares of the Fund are available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class C, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*, Swiss Franc	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

*\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.*

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class C	EUR 250,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific Distributors, selected by the Manager.

### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific Distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K and C Shares

Class K Shares and Class C Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares or Class C Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG £10
Swiss Franc Classes	CHF 10

### **Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

### **Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

### **Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

### **Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

### **Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

### **Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. This fee will be paid to the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

### **Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange charge of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class. Any such exchange charge may be charged only if an investor requests in excess of 5 exchanges in a calendar year.

### **Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part, provided that they shall respect the principle of equal treatment of investors within a share class.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

The valuation point of the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable and properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrator in the performance of its duties, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

**(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any reasonable and properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Depositary in the performance of its duties (including any transaction charges or delegate or sub-delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

**14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund , which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.



## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon US High Yield Select Bond Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400RVXP9BOFNZCN45

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



**What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?**

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade. No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund’s investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in US high yield bond securities. The Manager's strategy is to seek to achieve high returns for the Fund while maintaining the high yield bonds risk profile of the Fund at a moderate level.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### **Climate change**

- All companies that derive revenue from the mining and production of thermal coal.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity, even if this is less than 5% of revenues.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from unconventional oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from arctic oil and gas extraction and production

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.

- Companies that have more than 50% revenues generated by nuclear energy-related activities (i.e. nuclear power generation and sale, nuclear parts and services, and/or uranium mining).

#### Biodiversity

- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.

#### Human rights

- Companies that are involved in offensive products, defensive and auxiliary military products and dual-use products or services, companies that produce and /or sell controversial weapons: anti-personnel landmines, cluster munition, nuclear and chemical weapons, and bacteriological weapons. In addition, companies that produce and /or sell offensive weapons. Also, companies that derive any revenue from the manufacture and retail of civilian firearms and ammunition.
- Companies that produce and/or sell defensive, auxiliary and/or dual-use products when there is a risk that they will be used against humans or be delivered to questionable authorities (such as those in power in corrupt or fragile countries, or as defined in the EU common rules governing the control of exports of military technology and equipment).
- Russia-based or Belarus-based companies.

#### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive any revenues from tobacco production, and at least 10% revenue from tobacco distribution and/or retailing.
- Companies that have at least 5% exposure to gambling activities within operations and/or derive at least 10% revenue from gambling products (e.g. machines, IT products, payment solutions).

#### Country and State-owned enterprises

- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon

AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



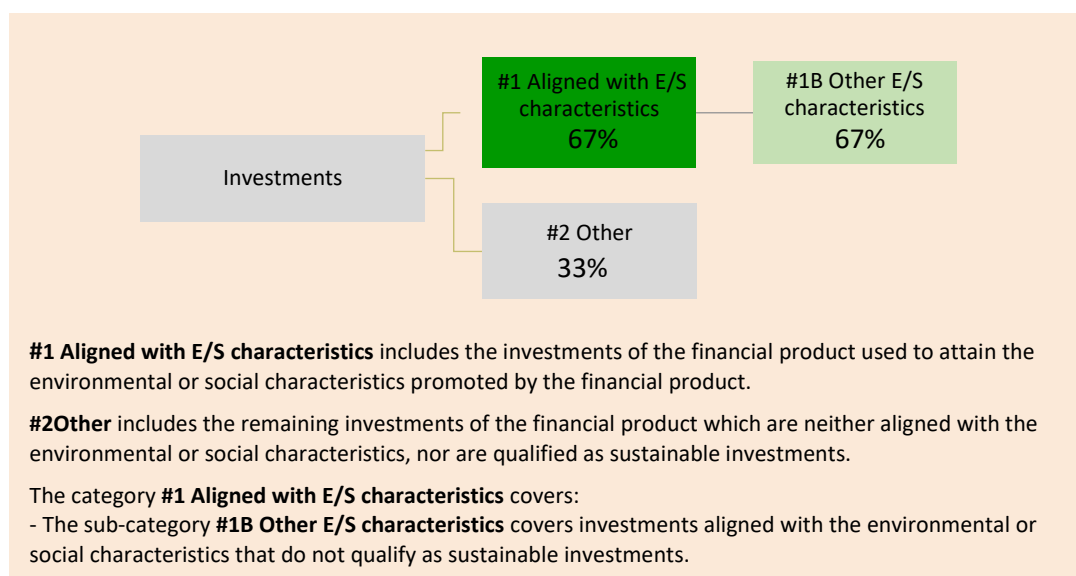
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, collective investment schemes, money market instruments, derivatives (other than single name derivatives), mortgage backed securities, cash and cash equivalents.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

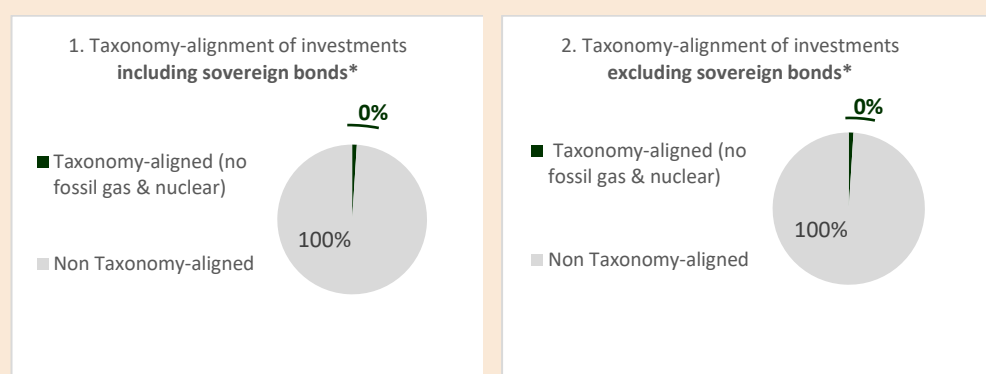
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

**Enabling activities** directly enable other activities to make a substantial contribution to an environmental objective.

**Transitional activities** are activities for which low-carbon alternatives are not yet available and among others have greenhouse gas emission levels corresponding to the best performance.

are sustainable investments with an environmental objective that **do not take into account the criteria** for environmentally sustainable economic activities under the EU Taxonomy.

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, collective investment schemes, money market instruments, derivatives (other than single name derivatives), mortgage backed securities, cash and cash equivalents. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**



More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.



## **Aegon US Short Duration High Yield Bond Fund**

### **Supplement**

**Dated 15 January 2024**

This Supplement contains specific information in relation to the Aegon US Short Duration High Yield Bond Fund (the **Fund**), a sub-fund of Aegon Asset Management Europe ICAV (the **ICAV**) an umbrella type open-ended Irish collective asset-management vehicle with variable capital and segregated liability between sub-funds governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank**).

**This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 30 November 2022 (the Prospectus).**

The Directors of the ICAV, whose names appear in the **Directors of the ICAV** section of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**The Fund may invest more than 30% of its Net Asset Value in securities which are below investment grade and may invest in emerging markets. Accordingly, investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investor's investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should also be aware of the potential for high volatility within the Fund. As a Preliminary Charge and Redemption Charge may be charged by the Fund, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term.**

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>5. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>6. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>7. BORROWINGS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>8. RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>9. DIVIDEND POLICY</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>10. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>11. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>12. FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>13. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>APPENDIX 1</b>	<b>14</b>

## 1. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of shorter duration high yield bonds.

## 2. INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Fund is actively managed and will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 67% of its net assets directly in high yield corporate bonds, which may be at a fixed or floating rate and are rated by ratings agencies as set out below, with a focus on high yield corporate bonds whose credit rating is rated below investment grade and whose expected duration is relatively short compared to the overall fixed income market. The Investment Sub-Adviser's strategy is to seek to achieve high returns for the Fund while maintaining the high yield bonds risk profile of the Fund at a moderate level and the portfolio's weighted average duration of 36 months or less. The bonds held by the Fund will be primarily denominated in USD, although some bonds may be denominated in EUR or in the currency of another European country which is not a member of the Euro and are issued by US companies or institutions.

The Fund will invest primarily in high yield corporate bonds whose credit rating is rated below investment grade and whose expected duration is relatively short, which the Investment Sub-Adviser defines as those bonds expected to mature within five (5) years or less. To a lesser extent, the Fund may also invest in investment grade bonds, bank loans that qualify as money market instruments (as further described below), asset backed and mortgage backed securities (which may embed derivatives or leverage and will be dealt with in the risk management process of the ICAV), government or corporate bonds from emerging markets, preferred equity securities (which may embed derivatives or leverage and will be dealt with in the risk management process of the ICAV), common equity securities (typically received in connection with exchanges or restructurings) and cash equivalents (such as bank deposits, short-term papers, treasury bills, banker's acceptances and short-term commercial paper).

The Fund will invest predominantly in bonds issued by issuers located within the United States, but may have a small exposure to bonds issued by issuers located outside the United States. The Fund will mainly invest in assets denominated in USD but may have a small exposure to assets denominated in Euros and in the currencies of other European countries. The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer.

Any bank loans acquired by the Fund will be unsecuritised and qualify as money market instruments for the purposes of the Regulations and accordingly will be liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time and will also fulfil one of the following criteria:

- they will have a maturity at issuance of up to and including 397 days;
- they will have a residual maturity of up to and including 397 days;
- they will undergo regular yield adjustments in line with money market conditions at least every 397 days;
- their risk profile, including credit and interest rate risks, corresponds to that of financial instruments which have a maturity as referred to in the first two bullet points, or are subject to a yield adjustment as referred to in the third bullet point.

Investment in bank loans may be up to 10% of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

Most of the assets are publicly listed/traded on Markets with an active secondary market predominantly within the United States (see Schedule 1 for a list of Markets). The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in unlisted money market instruments or transferable securities.

The Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments (**FDI**) as outlined below for investment purposes and for the purposes of efficient portfolio management (**EPM**) or hedging purposes. FDI may be used for example to gain exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (e.g. high-yield fixed income indexes) which in all cases will meet the requirements of the Regulations and the Central

Bank UCITS Regulations as well as applicable Central Bank and ESMA guidance regarding UCITS compliant indices.

**High Yield Bonds** The Fund will invest at least 67% of its net assets in corporate bonds with credit ratings deemed to be 'high yield' or 'non-investment grade', defined as meeting all of the following rating criteria: Ba1 or lower by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BB+ or lower by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch). The average quality of the Fund's holdings will be in the range of B3 to Ba1 (B- to BB+), but may fluctuate.

Below investment grade debt securities are speculative and involve a greater risk of default and price changes due to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness. The market prices of these debt securities fluctuate more than investment grade debt securities and may decline significantly in periods of general economic difficulty.

**Investment Grade Bonds** The Fund may invest at most 20% of its net assets in bonds whose credit rating is deemed to be 'investment grade', defined as meeting one or more of the following rating criteria: Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investor Services (Moody's); BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's Rating Services (S&P) or Fitch Ratings Inc (Fitch).

**Emerging Markets** The Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in bonds issued by government or corporate issuers from what the Manager considers to be smaller, less-developed or emerging markets. The Fund considers an "emerging country" (**Emerging Country**) to be any country in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global Diversified or a successor index (for further information please contact the Manager). In considering possible emerging countries in which the Fund may invest, the Manager will place particular emphasis on factors such as economic conditions (including growth trends, inflation rates and trade balances), regulatory and currency controls, accounting standards, and political and social conditions. Within emerging market investments, the Fund seeks to participate in the more established markets which the Manager believes provide sufficient liquidity. Investment in emerging market bonds will not count towards the minimum of 67% in high yield corporate bonds referred to above.

A maximum of 10% of the Fund's net assets may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes which offer exposure to bonds issued predominantly in the United States.

The Fund will be broadly diversified by industry and issuer. The composition of assets in the Fund are subject to change as the market for high yield bonds throughout the world evolves. No issuer will represent more than 5% of the Fund's net assets at any time save as described in paragraph 3.2.2(5) in the **Investment Limits** section in the Prospectus.

In managing the Fund's assets, the Investment Sub-Adviser uses a combination of a global "top down" analysis of the macroeconomic and interest rate environment and the Investment Sub-Adviser's proprietary "bottom up" research of corporate and sovereign debt, stressed and distressed securities (for example, below investment grade corporate debt or defaulted securities), and other debt instruments (for example, emerging market debt, preferred securities and subordinated debt). In the Investment Sub-Adviser's qualitative "top down" approach, the Investment Sub-Adviser analyses various fundamental, technical, sentiment, and valuation factors that affect the movement of markets and securities prices worldwide. This "top-down" analysis assists the Investment Sub-Adviser in analysing portfolio risk and allocating assets among sectors, industries, and credit quality categories. In its proprietary "bottom up" research, the Investment Sub-Adviser considers various fundamental and other factors, such as creditworthiness and capital structure. In addition, the Manager will usually hedge the majority of currency exposure arising from bond positions back to the Fund's base currency. From time to time, the Manager may take modest currency positions where it sees potential value, relative to the base currency.

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities and money market instruments (of the type referred to above), investments will be made on the Markets listed in Schedule I to the Prospectus.

## SFDR

Details of how ESG risks (as described in the Prospectus) are integrated in investment decisions and the likely impacts of ESG risks on the Fund, as required by Article 6 of SFDR, can be found in the Prospectus.

The Fund promotes ESG characteristics, in all of its investments in high yield corporate bonds, as described in Article 8 of SFDR, in the following ways:

- screening issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade;
- placing issuers identified as described above on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities; and
- engaging with them by applying the active ownership principles described in the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to Appendix I to this Supplement and to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found the Aegon AM website, documents section. Please also see the sections titled **Responsible Investing** and **Sustainability Risks** in the Prospectus for more information.

## FDI

The Fund may invest in FDIs for the purposes of EPM, subject to the conditions described in the Prospectus. The Fund may also use FDIs for investment purposes or hedging purposes.

In particular, the Fund may invest in interest rate futures, forwards, credit default swaps, warrants and convertible securities, each of which is described in the Prospectus. The underlying assets of these FDIs will be one of the asset classes referred to above in this **Investment Policies** section.

The Fund will aim to deliver long term capital growth and is allowed to do so by holding FDIs and taking short positions synthetically via FDIs, based on anticipated changes in credit markets and for managing interest rate risk. For example, short positions may be achieved by selling futures, buying CDS protection (both single name and index). These instruments provide some protection against the failure by an issuer of a bond to make payment when due, as well as selling forwards. These long and short positions may be over any type of asset described above.

Generally, the underlying assets of the futures contracts will be the bonds described in the Fund's Investment Policy. Futures and forwards will only be used for the purposes of EPM.

Typically, the Fund may use credit default swaps to alter the Fund's exposure in accordance with the Manager's outlook for broad credit movements at the time. Generally the underlyings of the credit default swaps will be single bonds or indices.

The Fund will not actively invest in warrants but may receive them, for example as part of a corporate action. Warrants may be converted into equity securities. The Fund will only hold warrants received as a result of corporate actions and will not actively trade them. The percentage of warrants at any time is likely to be small.

The Fund may use FDIs for investment purposes:

- (i) as a substitute for taking a position in an underlying asset;

- (ii) to tailor the Fund's interest rate exposure to the Manager's outlook for interest rates; and/or
- (iii) to gain an exposure to the composition and performance of a particular index (including a financial index). In addition, the Fund may make use of credit default swaps to control the risk of loss due to market movements and to reduce the risk of credit risk with individual holdings or to gain exposure to an index or individual holdings. It is not possible to comprehensively list in this Supplement all the financial indices used as they have not, as of the date of noting of this Supplement, been selected and they may change from time to time. However, the indices to which the Fund will gain exposure will be eligible indices according to the Central Bank requirements and will comprise indices the constituents of which include the types of securities described above in which the Fund may directly invest, such as high yield bond indices. Information relating to indices used will, where appropriate, be disclosed in the periodic reports.

The financial indices to which the Fund may gain exposure will be rebalanced/adjusted on a weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis (which will be set out in the periodic report) in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The costs associated with gaining exposure to a financial index will be impacted by the frequency with which the relevant financial index is rebalanced. Active indices may pass on rebalancing costs and this will be included in the price of the index. Where the weighting of a particular constituent in the financial index exceeds the UCITS investment restrictions, the Manager will as a priority objective look to remedy the situation taking into account the interests of Shareholders and the Fund.

FDIs may also be used in order to take tactical decisions for short term investments. Credit default swaps may be used to gain or reduce the Fund's exposure to credit spreads or a particular security or market for periods of time to be determined by the Manager, either in advance of a longer term allocation or reappraisal of the Fund's commitment to the asset or market in question, or purely on a temporary basis where it is more efficient to use FDIs for this purpose.

The Manager may use credit default swaps to manage the Fund's exposure to the market. These instruments may be used to increase, reduce or maintain exposure to the market as a whole or its subcomponents to enhance the Fund's performance or protect downside risk. For example typical positions taken will be based on the Manager's view on sensitivity of prices or sensitivity of spreads to expected changes in both economic and market conditions.

#### ***Other Information***

The Fund will be able to take long and/or synthetic short positions across the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the Fund may hold up to 200% of its assets in long positions and up to 100% of its assets in synthetic short positions.

The global exposure of the Fund (which will be measured using the commitment approach) will not exceed 100% of Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The collateral management policy is set out in the Prospectus. Daily mark to market and daily variation margins will be used.

#### ***Use of benchmarks***

The Fund is actively managed and is not constrained by any benchmark. Benchmarks may be used from time to time as performance comparators and any such use will be disclosed in the Key Investor Information Document or Key Information Document (as applicable) for the Fund.

### **3. EFFICIENT PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT – REPO TRANSACTIONS**

The Fund may enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements ("repo transactions") for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the investment restrictions, conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank and in accordance with the conditions set out in the Prospectus

and the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.

#### 4. SECURITIES FINANCING TRANSACTIONS

The Fund may engage in repo transactions or stocklending transactions (Securities Financing Transactions) in order to meet its investment objective and to generate income for the benefit of the Fund, as described in the Prospectus. The assets that can be subject to Securities Financing Transactions are the assets described in the investment policy. It is anticipated that the expected proportion of assets under management (**AUM**) subject to Securities Financing Transactions will be less than 30% AUM and the maximum expected proportion of AUM subject to Securities Financing Transactions shall not exceed 100% AUM. Further details in respect of Securities Financing Transactions are set out in the Prospectus under the heading "**Utilisation of FDI – Securities Financing Transactions: Stocklending, Repurchase Agreements and Reverse Repurchase Agreements**" of the Prospectus. The re-use of collateral is not permitted by the Fund.

#### 5. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading **Investment Restrictions** in the Prospectus shall apply to the Fund.

#### 6. MANAGER AND INVESTMENT SUB-ADVISER

##### 5.1. Manager

The ICAV has appointed Aegon Investment Management B.V., as the Management company and global distributor of the ICAV. The Manager will also provide certain investment management related services to the ICAV.

Please refer to the **MANAGEMENT OF THE ICAV** section of the Prospectus for further details.

##### 5.2. Investment Sub-Adviser

The Manager has appointed Aegon USA Investment Management, LLC as investment sub-adviser (the **Investment Sub-Adviser**). The Investment Sub-Adviser has its main place of business at 4333 Edgewood Road NE, Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52499, USA. The Investment Sub-Adviser will have full discretionary powers over the day-to-day management of the assets of the Fund. The Investment Sub-Adviser will be remunerated for the services by the Manager.

#### 7. SHARE CLASS CURRENCY HEDGING

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

The classes of Shares available for subscription in the Fund are listed under the heading 'Key Information for Buying and Selling' in the Supplement'.

The Manager intends to hedge the currency exposure of the hedged Share classes in the Fund, in order to attempt to mitigate the effect of fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Share class currency and the Base Currency.

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Hedged and Unhedged Share Classes** in the Prospectus.

#### 8. BORROWINGS

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled **Borrowing and Lending Powers** the Fund may borrow up to 10% of its net assets on a temporary basis.

#### 9. RISK FACTORS

Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. The general risk factors set out in the **RISK FACTORS** section of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. These risks are not purported to be exhaustive and potential investors should review the Prospectus and this Supplement carefully and consult with their professional advisers before making a subscription request for Shares. The investments of the Fund may be subject to market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, emerging markets risks, custody and settlement risks, registration risk and foreign exposure risk.

The investment policy of the Fund may result in the Net Asset Value of the Fund having a medium to high level of volatility. However, the Manager will strive to limit the volatility of the Fund's returns.

## 10. DIVIDEND POLICY

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Dividend Policy** in the Prospectus.

### *Income Shares*

It is the current intention of the Directors to declare dividends for the Income Share classes on a quarterly basis on the last Business Days of July, October, January and April. Dividends shall be declared out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less any applicable expenses. The Directors currently intend to pay dividends equal to substantially all of the income arising to the Income Share classes. Any such dividend in relation to the Income Share classes will be paid out of income arising indirectly from its holdings in investments and from any other income that may accrue to the Fund. Dividends will be paid by telegraphic transfer to an account in the name of the Shareholder within two months of the relevant declaration date.

The Fund will operate grouping for equalisation with respect to Income Shares. Each Class of the Fund will operate its own equalisation account. Shares purchased during a distribution period are called Group 2 Shares. Shares purchased during any previous distribution period are called Group 1 Shares. Group 2 Shares contain in their purchase price an amount called equalisation which represents a proportion of the net income of the Fund that has accrued up to the date of purchase. The amount of equalisation is averaged across all the Shareholders of Group 2 Shares and is refunded to them as part of their first distribution. It may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes.

Each holder of Income Shares has the option to take dividends in cash or to reinvest in the relevant Fund by the allotment of additional Shares at Net Asset Value per Share provided that no Preliminary Charge will be payable on any Shares so allotted of the Fund. The Fund's default position unless specifically advised on the Application Form will be to reinvest dividends into the Shares of the Fund. Those Shareholders wishing to have their distribution of income automatically paid in cash should elect for such method when completing the Application Form. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and will revert to assets of the Fund.

### *Accumulation Shares*

Accumulation Shares of any class may at the discretion of the Directors be issued on the basis that no dividends will be declared in respect of those Shares and that any income available for distribution will form part of the assets of the Fund and will be applied when calculating the subscription price and the repurchase price as part of the proportion of the Fund which is attributable to the holders of that class of Shares.

## 11. PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR

The Fund is designed for retail and institutional investors seeking pooled exposure to the high yield global bond market and who are comfortable with a medium to high level of investment risk. It is expected that the Fund will be held by investors as a part of a diversified portfolio which may include other assets such as bonds, equities, property and cash. Share prices will fluctuate and may fall



significantly in value. It is important to understand that the Fund should be viewed as a medium to long term investment. The Fund may not be appropriate for investors who plan to invest in the short term.

## 12. KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING AND SELLING

### Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Fund is US Dollar.

### Share Class Information

Shares of the Fund are available for subscription in the following denominations:

Share Class	Currency	Dividend Policy	Hedging
Class A, Class B, Class C, Class I, Class K, Class T, Class Z	Euro, US Dollar, Sterling*, Swiss Franc	Accumulation, Income	Hedged, Unhedged

*\*Class Z Shares are not available in Sterling.*

### Minimum Investment Levels

Share Class	Minimum Investment Limit	Minimum Additional Investment Amount	Minimum Residual Holding
Class C	EUR 250,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class I	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 1,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class K	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 20,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)
Class T	EUR 5,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)	N/A	EUR 50,000,000 (or equivalent in US Dollars, where applicable)

The Directors (or the Manager or its delegates on their behalf) may waive such minimum investment levels in their absolute discretion.

### Class A Shares

Class A Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available in certain countries, subject to the relevant regulatory approval, through specific distributors, selected by the Manager.

### Class B Shares

Class B Shares are available for all type of investors. The Share class is available through specific distributors in the framework of the services they provide, where the acceptance of retrocession fees is not allowed according to regulatory requirements or based on contractual arrangements with their

clients. Class B Shares are Share classes on which the ICAV will not pay distribution fees.

#### Class I Shares

Class I Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional. The possession, redemption and transfer of institutional classes of Shares is limited to institutional investors, as described in the Prospectus. As at the date of this Supplement, the following investors are classified as institutional investors: pension funds, insurance companies, credit institutions, collective investment undertakings and other professional institutions of the financial sector. Credit institutions and other professionals of the financial sector investing in their own name but on behalf of another party on the basis of a discretionary management relationship are also considered as institutional investors, even if the third party on behalf of which the investment is undertaken is not itself an institutional investor. If it appears that institutional classes of Shares are being held by retail investors, the ICAV will redeem these Shares.

#### Class K and C Shares

Class K Shares and Class C Shares are only available for institutional investors who have entered into a suitable agreement with the Manager. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for Class K Shares or Class C Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV. For these Share classes a minimal initial investment amount applies to ensure that the investors are institutional.

#### Class T Shares

Class T Shares are available for institutional investors. For this Share class, investors shall be permitted to have holdings below the minimum residual holding amount for a period of 12 months from the date of initial investment. If the Net Asset Value of an investor's Shares remains below such minimum residual holding amount after 12 months, then the Directors (or the Manager) may at their discretion exchange such investor's Shares for Shares of another class in the Fund of the same currency, dividend policy and hedging as the relevant Class T Shares and with the lowest expense ratio of which the relevant investor is eligible based on their residual holdings at the time.

#### Class Z Shares

Class Z Shares are only available for collective investment schemes, investment structures which are (co-)managed and/or (sub)advised by members of the Aegon group or Institutional investors that are part of the Aegon group. The ultimate decision whether an institutional investor qualifies for the Class Z Shares is at the discretion of the Directors of the ICAV.

### **Initial Offer Period**

The Initial Offer Period for each unlaunched Share class will commence at 09:00 (Irish time) on 16 January 2024 and they will continue to be available for subscription at the Initial Issue Price, as set out below, until 17:00 (Irish time) on 15 July 2024. The Initial Offer Period of each Share class may be extended or shortened as the Directors may determine and any change will be notified to the Central Bank. After the Initial Offer Period of each Share class, Shares in each class will be available for subscription at the Net Asset Value per Share.

### **Initial Issue Price**

The Initial Issue Price per Share is:

Euro Classes	EUR 10
USD Classes	USD 10
Sterling Classes	STG £10

**Minimum Fund Size**

The minimum size of the Fund will be EUR50 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion and notified to Shareholders. When the size of the Fund is below such amount, the Directors of the ICAV may, following consultation with the Manager, compulsorily redeem all of the Shares of the Fund in accordance with the section entitled **Mandatory Repurchases** in the Prospectus.

**Business Day**

Any day (except Saturday or Sunday) on which the banks or the stock exchange in both Ireland and the Netherlands are open generally for business, or such other day as the Directors may, in consultation with the Manager and with the consent of the Depositary, determine and notify to Shareholders in advance.

**Dealing Day**

The Fund shall be open to dealing on every Business Day.

**Dealing Deadline**

In respect of a Dealing Day, the Dealing Deadline for Subscriptions and Redemptions is defined as 13:00 (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day or such other day or time as the Directors may determine in exceptional circumstances provided it is prior to the relevant Valuation Point.

**Settlement Date**

Subscription monies must be received by and generally payment for Shares redeemed will be effected by the Second (2) Business Day falling after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is received. However, the ICAV may, at its absolute discretion, refuse to satisfy a redemption request or make any other payment to a Shareholder or at the direction of a Shareholder if such payment would result in a breach of the guidelines in operation from time to time in relation to the detection and prevention of money laundering. Redemption proceeds will be paid in the currency of the relevant Share class.

**Preliminary Charge**

The ICAV may levy an initial charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share in connection with the subscription of Class A Shares of the Fund. This fee will be paid to the Global Distributor. The Global Distributor may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, (i) share any or all of the fee with the Sub-Distributors, (ii) pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries, advisers and introducing agents who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the initial charge and/or (iii) waive the initial charge for certain prospective investors based on factors deemed appropriate by the Global Distributor. There is no preliminary charge payable on any Class other than the Class A Shares.

**Exchange Charge**

The Directors reserve the right at their sole discretion, to impose an exchange charge of up to 1.5% of the total repurchase price of the Shares in respect of an exchange of Shares held in one class for Shares in another class. Any such exchange charge may be charged only if an investor requests in excess of 5 exchanges in a calendar year.

**Repurchase Charge**

A repurchase charge of up to 3% of the repurchase price may be charged at the discretion of the Manager. The Manager may waive the repurchase charge in whole or in part provided that they shall respect the principle of equal treatment of investors within a share class.

### **Anti-Dilution Adjustment**

To preserve the value of the underlying assets and to cover dealing costs, when there are net subscriptions or redemptions, an Anti-Dilution Adjustment may be applied by the Manager at its discretion to the Issue Price or the Redemption Price as appropriate. Any such adjustment shall be retained for the benefit of the Fund.

### **Valuation Point**

The valuation point of the Fund shall be 23:00 (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. For the avoidance of doubt, the Valuation Point for a particular Dealing Day shall not be before the Dealing Deadline relevant to such Dealing Day.

## **13. FEES AND EXPENSES**

This section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus.

### **Management Fee**

The fee payable to the Manager will be no more than 1.5% per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

Such fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Manager shall also be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Manager in the performance of its duties.

The Manager (or its delegate) may agree at its discretion to rebate a portion of the management fee with respect to certain Shareholders' investment in the Fund. Any such rebate or reduction will not entitle other Shareholders to a similar rebate.

### **Distribution Fee**

In addition to the preliminary charge that may be paid to the Global Distributor as referred to above, the fee payable to the Global Distributor for its services in the distribution of Shares of the Fund shall not exceed 1% per annum of the Net Asset Value attributable to the Class A Shares. The Global Distributor shall be responsible for the discharge of any fees due to the Sub-Distributors and may, at its sole discretion and in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, pay commission to financial intermediaries including but not limited to sub-distributors, intermediaries and advisers who refer and/or advise prospective investors out of the Global Distributor's fee as set out above. Where taken, this fee shall be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears.

### **Service Fee**

The Fund will also incur an annual service fee of the Net Asset Value of the Fund which reflects all remaining expenses as follows:

Unless otherwise specified in the Prospectus, such fees shall be accrued daily and shall be payable monthly in arrears.

#### **(a) Administration Fee**

The fee payable to the Administrator shall not exceed 0.2% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund. In addition, the fee payable to the Administrator for its role as

registrar and transfer agent to the Fund will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be reimbursed their reasonable and properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Administrator in the performance of its duties, payable out of the assets of the Fund (plus VAT, if any).

**(b) Depositary Fee**

The fee payable to the Depositary, will not exceed 0.1% per annum (plus VAT, if any) of the net asset value of the Fund.

The Depositary will also be entitled to any reasonable and properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Depositary in the performance of its duties (including any transaction charges or delegate or sub-delegate fees at normal commercial rates).

**(c) Other fees and expenses**

The Fund will also incur other fees and expenses (please see the section **Fees and Expenses** in the Prospectus for further details).

Please note the provisions in the Prospectus (in the section entitled **Fees and Expenses**) regarding the charging of initial expenses to the Fund.

**14. ESTABLISHMENT CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

The cost and expenses of establishing the Fund, which did not exceed €25,000, are being borne by the Fund and amortised over the first five financial years of the Fund's operation.

## APPENDIX I

Template pre-contractual disclosure for the financial products referred to in Article 8, paragraphs 1, 2 and 2a, of Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 and Article 6, first paragraph, of Regulation (EU) 2020/852

**Sustainable investment** means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental or social objective, provided that the investment does not significantly harm any environmental or social objective and that the investee companies follow good governance practices.

The **EU Taxonomy** is a classification system laid down in Regulation (EU) 2020/852, establishing a list of **environmentally sustainable economic activities**. That Regulation does not lay down a list of socially sustainable economic activities. Sustainable investments with an environmental objective might be aligned with the Taxonomy or not.

**Product name:** Aegon US Short Duration High Yield Bond Fund

**Legal entity identifier:** 635400OPRVTXSBBBEA83

### Environmental and/or social characteristics

**Does this financial product have a sustainable investment objective?**



Yes



No



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with an environmental objective:** \_\_\_\_%



in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



It will make a minimum of **sustainable investments with a social objective:** \_\_\_\_%



It **promotes Environmental/Social (E/S) characteristics** and while it does not have as its objective a sustainable investment, it will have a minimum proportion of \_\_\_\_% of sustainable investments



with an environmental objective in economic activities that qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with an environmental objective in economic activities that do not qualify as environmentally sustainable under the EU Taxonomy



with a social objective



It promotes E/S characteristics, but **will not make any sustainable investments**



### What environmental and/or social characteristics are promoted by this financial product?

The Fund actively avoids investing in companies identified as having significant adverse impact on sustainability factors including, but not limited to, climate change, biodiversity, human rights and good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade.

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

**Sustainability indicators** measure how the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product are attained.

**Principal adverse impacts** are the most significant negative impacts of investment decisions on sustainability factors relating to environmental, social and employee matters, respect for human rights, anti-corruption and anti-bribery matters.

● **What sustainability indicators are used to measure the attainment of each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?**

The strategy excludes a number of securities issued by entities identified according to a set of ESG exclusion criteria (as detailed in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below). Therefore, the key sustainability indicators to measure the attainment of the ESG characteristics this strategy promotes is the share of investments in companies identified to be engaging in the excluded activities.

● **What are the objectives of the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make and how does the sustainable investment contribute to such objectives?**

N/A

● **How do the sustainable investments that the financial product partially intends to make, not cause significant harm to any environmental or social sustainable investment objective?**

N/A

How have the indicators for adverse impacts on sustainability factors been taken into account?

N/A

How are the sustainable investments aligned with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights? Details:

N/A

*The EU Taxonomy sets out a “do not significant harm” principle by which Taxonomy-aligned investments should not significantly harm EU Taxonomy objectives and is accompanied by specific EU criteria.*

The “do no significant harm” principle applies only to those investments underlying the financial product that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of this financial product do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

*Any other sustainable investments must also not significantly harm any environmental or social objectives.*



**Does this financial product consider principal adverse impacts on sustainability factors?**

Yes, the Fund considers principal adverse impacts (PAIs) on sustainability factors. The Manager interprets consideration to mean awareness of the PAI indicators, where data is available. Certain security types or asset classes may have limited or no PAI data

available. PAIs are taken into account within the context of the Fund's investment objective.

The Manager considers PAIs, where data is available, alongside other factors in its investment decisions. PAI factors will be included in the applicable reports alongside the sustainability risk assessment (ESG integration) for consideration in our investment process. However, PAIs may be no more significant than other factors in the investment selection process, such that PAIs may not be determinative in deciding to include or exclude any particular investment in the portfolio.

In addition to considering the PAI indicators, certain issuers are excluded on the basis of their activities and associated adverse impacts. These exclusion criteria are outlined in the description of the Fund's investment strategy below.

More information on how PAIs were considered during a specific reporting period can be found in the SFDR periodic disclosure.



### **What investment strategy does this financial product follow?**

The Fund will invest predominantly in US short duration high yield bond securities. The Investment Sub-Adviser's strategy is to seek to achieve high returns for the Fund while maintaining the high yield bonds risk profile of the Fund at a moderate level and the portfolio's weighted average duration of 36 months or less.

In addition, the Fund screens issuers to identify those which breach certain principles the Manager considers relevant to sustainability. The Manager refers to international standards and norms in this regard, including international treaties (such as the Biological Weapons Convention), member organisations (such as the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development) and responsible business and investing guidelines (such as the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment). The resulting principles can include those relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, good health and well-being and controversial weapons and controversial arms trade .

Issuers identified as described above are placed on an exclusion list, which would prevent the Manager from purchasing their securities. The current exclusionary criteria address:

#### **Climate change**

- All companies that derive revenue from the mining and production of thermal coal.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from thermal coal-fired electricity generation.
- Companies that own coal-fired electricity generation capacity greater than 10 gigawatts and are actively expanding coal-fired electricity production capacity, even if this is less than 5% of revenues.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from unconventional oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenue from arctic oil and gas extraction and production.
- Companies that have more than 50% revenues generated by nuclear energy-related activities (i.e. nuclear power generation and sale, nuclear parts and services, and/or uranium mining).

#### **Biodiversity**

**The investment strategy** guides investment decisions based on factors such as investment objectives and risk tolerance.



- Companies that derive 5% or more of their revenues from palm oil production and/or distribution.
- Companies that manage forests with 75% or lower Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certification coverage.

#### Human rights

- Companies that are involved in offensive products, defensive and auxiliary military products and dual-use products or services, companies that produce and /or sell controversial weapons: anti-personnel landmines, cluster munition, nuclear and chemical weapons, and bacteriological weapons. In addition, companies that produce and /or sell offensive weapons. Also, companies that derive any revenue from the manufacture and retail of civilian firearms and ammunition.
- Companies that produce and/or sell defensive, auxiliary and/or dual-use products when there is a risk that they will be used against humans or be delivered to questionable authorities (such as those in power in corrupt or fragile countries, or as defined in the EU common rules governing the control of exports of military technology and equipment).
- Russia-based or Belarus-based companies.

#### Good health and well-being

- Companies that derive any revenues from tobacco production, and at least 10% revenue from tobacco distribution and/or retailing.
- Companies that have at least 5% exposure to gambling activities within operations and/or derive at least 10% revenue from gambling products (e.g. machines, IT products, payment solutions).

#### Country and State-owned enterprises

- Countries that are lacking basic political freedom. Countries with high corruption.
- Countries with poor environmental performance based on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) Index.

The Manager conducts annual screening of the broadest investment universe and utilizes third-party ESG data to determine which issuers breach the exclusion criteria on an annual basis. These issuers are added to the exclusion list. The exclusion list is integrated in portfolio risk control processes, with ex-ante controls and daily ex-post monitoring to ensure the Fund adheres to the list. A copy of the full exclusion list is available to investors upon request. For further details please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy applicable to this Fund, which can be found in the documents section of the Aegon AM website ([www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

The Manager continuously monitors the portfolio to ensure that it operates in accordance with the relevant investment objective and where appropriate, engage with the issuers in which the Fund invests by applying active ownership principles to improve ESG performance and corporate behaviour. The Manager follows the UK and Dutch Stewardship Codes and the Principles for Responsible Investment for such engagement. After engagement, the Manager will review and report on the relevant issuer's progress annually. Please refer to the Aegon AM Active Ownership Policy for further details on how the Manager implements its active ownership practices (available at [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)).

● ***What are the binding elements of the investment strategy used to select the investments to attain each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by this financial product?***

As detailed above, specific ESG criteria are used to define an exclusion list applicable to the Fund. The Manager is not allowed to invest in securities issued by issuers on the exclusion list. These exclusions are the binding elements used to attain the Fund's promoted ESG characteristics.

● ***What is the committed minimum rate to reduce the scope of the investments considered prior to the application of that investment strategy?***

N/A

● ***What is the policy to assess good governance practices of the investee companies?***

The Manager is required to assess the good governance practices of issuers. It is expected that companies conduct their operations in accordance with the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises, the UN Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights, and the UN Global Compact principles. To identify potential breaches of these norms, the corporate holdings of the portfolio are periodically screened using external specialized research, such as controversies, that indicate actual or potential breaches of international norms and standards. Please refer to the Aegon AM NL Sustainability Risks and Impacts Policy for further details of this process.

**Good governance** practices include sound management structures, employee relations, remuneration of staff and tax compliance.



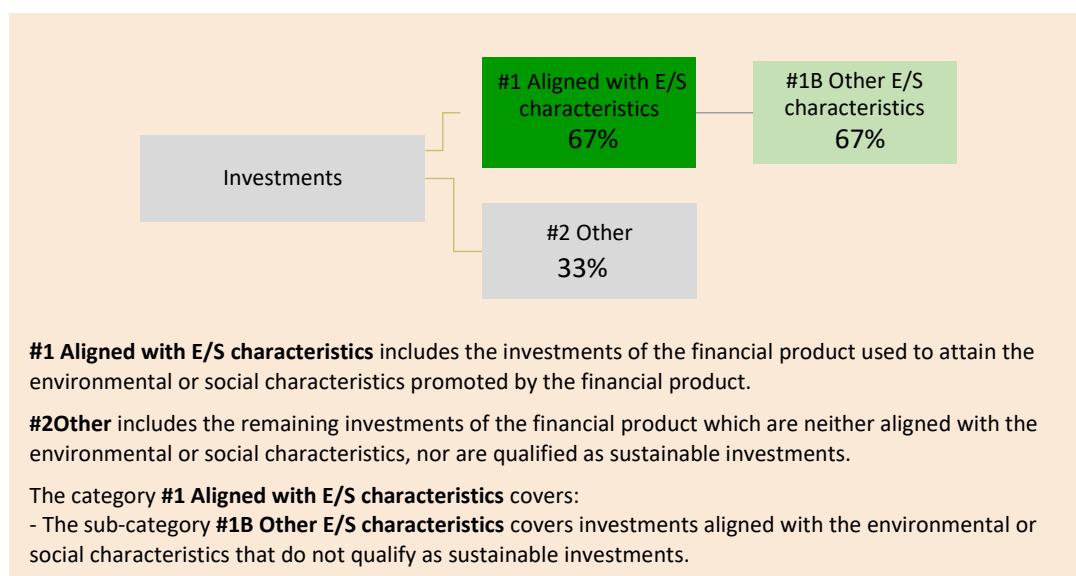
**What is the asset allocation planned for this financial product?**

The Manager will invest a minimum 67% of the portfolio in securities that promote the environmental and/or social characteristics in the manner as described above. A minor portion of the portfolio, 33%, may be invested in other assets that are not aligned with environmental and/or social characteristics, for example, asset backed securities, mortgage backed securities, money market instruments, collective investment schemes, cash and cash equivalents.

**Asset allocation** describes the share of investments in specific assets.

Taxonomy-aligned activities are expressed as a share of:

- **turnover** reflecting the share of revenue from green activities of investee companies
- **capital expenditure** (CapEx) showing the green investments made by investee companies, e.g. for a transition to a green economy.
- **operational expenditure** (OpEx) reflecting green operational activities of investee companies.



### ● *How does the use of derivatives attain the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

The exclusionary criteria that the Fund follows also apply to single name derivatives which may be used in the investment process. Therefore, single name derivatives should be aligned with the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.



### **To what minimum extent are sustainable investments with an environmental objective aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

The investment strategy, as set out in the section above "What investment strategy does this financial product follow?", describes how the Fund promotes ESG characteristics through, amongst other things, consideration of a wide range of environmental characteristics, including the Climate Objectives.

In order for an investment to qualify as environmentally sustainable as at the date hereof, it must meet a number of different criteria, including that it contributes substantially to a Climate Objective, as measured according to the technical screening criteria set out in the Taxonomy Regulation, and that it must not significantly harm any of the environmental objectives set out in the Taxonomy Regulation.

The Fund seeks to promote environmental characteristics, however does not make any assessment of whether its investments are Taxonomy-aligned; as such, the Fund will invest 0% of its Net Asset Value in Taxonomy-aligned investments.

The “do no significant harm” principle referred to above applies only to those investments underlying the Fund that take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities. The investments underlying the remaining portion of the Fund do not take into account the EU criteria for environmentally sustainable economic activities.

● **Does the financial product invest in fossil gas and/or nuclear energy related activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy<sup>1</sup>?**

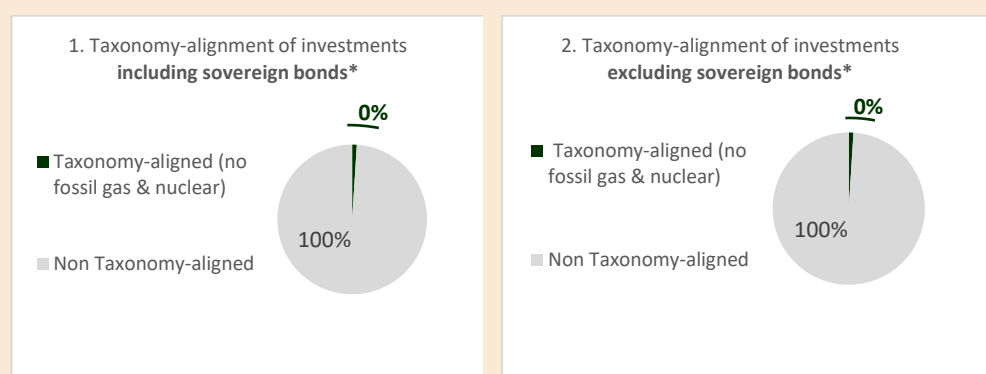
☐ Yes

☐ In fossil gas

☐ In nuclear energy

☒ No

*The two graphs below show in green the minimum percentage of investments that are aligned with the EU Taxonomy. As there is no appropriate methodology to determine the Taxonomy-alignment of sovereign bonds\*, the first graph shows the Taxonomy alignment in relation to all the investments of the financial product including sovereign bonds, while the second graph shows the Taxonomy alignment only in relation to the investments of the financial product other than sovereign bonds.*



\* For the purpose of these graphs, 'sovereign bonds' consist of all sovereign exposures

● **What is the minimum share of investments in transitional and enabling activities?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of sustainable investments with an environmental objective that are not aligned with the EU Taxonomy?**

N/A



**What is the minimum share of socially sustainable investments?**

N/A



**What investments are included under “#2 Other”, what is their purpose and are there any minimum environmental or social safeguards?**

<sup>1</sup> Fossil gas and/or nuclear related activities will only comply with the EU Taxonomy where they contribute to limiting climate change (“climate change mitigation”) and do not significantly harm any EU Taxonomy objective - see explanatory note in the left hand margin. The full criteria for fossil gas and nuclear energy economic activities that comply with the EU Taxonomy are laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1214

The Fund may hold other assets for the purpose of efficient portfolio management or asset allocation, such as, asset backed securities, mortgage backed securities, money market instruments, collective investment schemes, cash and cash equivalents. These other investments are not subject to the Fund's environmental or social criteria.



**Is a specific index designated as a reference benchmark to determine whether this financial product is aligned with the environmental and/or social characteristics that it promotes?**

No reference benchmark has been designated for the purpose of attaining the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the Fund.

● *How is the reference benchmark continuously aligned with each of the environmental or social characteristics promoted by the financial product?*

N/A

● *How is the alignment of the investment strategy with the methodology of the index ensured on a continuous basis?*

N/A

● *How does the designated index differ from a relevant broad market index?*

N/A

● *Where can the methodology used for the calculation of the designated index be found?*

N/A

**Where can I find more product specific information online?**



More product-specific information can be found on the website: [www.aegonam.com](http://www.aegonam.com)

**Reference benchmarks** are indexes to measure whether the financial product attains the environmental or social characteristics that they promote.